

## (12)特許協力条約に基づいて公開された国際出願

(19)世界知的所有権機関  
国際事務局(43)国際公開日  
2002年10月3日 (03.10.2002)

PCT

(10)国際公開番号  
WO 02/076918 A1(51)国際特許分類<sup>7</sup>: C07C 65/24, 65/40, 69/157, 69/94,  
235/64, 255/24, 255/63, 317/40, C07D 295/18, 215/08,  
233/02, 213/30, 213/75, 211/16, 231/12, 239/47

(21)国際出願番号: PCT/JP02/03017

(22)国際出願日: 2002年3月27日 (27.03.2002)

(25)国際出願の言語: 日本語

(26)国際公開の言語: 日本語

(30)優先権データ:  
特願2001-91003 2001年3月27日 (27.03.2001) JP

(71)出願人(米国を除く全ての指定国について): サントリー株式会社 (SUNTORY LIMITED) [JP/JP]; 〒530-8203 大阪府 大阪市北区堂島浜 2丁目1番40号 Osaka (JP). 株式会社サントリー生物医学研究所 (SUNTORY BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH LIMITED) [JP/JP]; 〒618-8503 大阪府 三島郡島本町若山台1丁目1番1号 Osaka (JP).

(72)発明者; および

(75)発明者/出願人(米国についてのみ): 鈴木 賢治 (SUZUKI,Kenji) [JP/JP]; 〒538-0042 大阪府 大阪市鶴見区 今津中2丁目5-2-3 05 Osaka (JP). 布川 陽一 (NUNOKAWA,Youichi) [JP/JP]; 〒560-0045 大阪府 豊中市 刀根山3丁目6-1-4 03 Osaka (JP). 小郷 尚久 (OGOU,Naohisa) [JP/JP]; 〒567-0887 大阪府 茨木市 西中条町4-5-3 08 Osaka (JP).

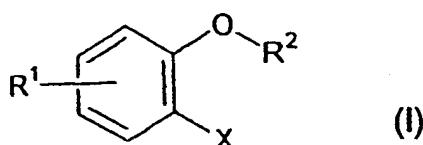
(74)代理人: 石田 敬, 外 (ISHIDA,Takashi et al); 〒105-8423 東京都港区虎ノ門三丁目5番1号虎ノ門37森ビル 青和特許法律事務所 Tokyo (JP).

(81)指定国(国内): BR, CA, CN, HU, JP, KR, US.

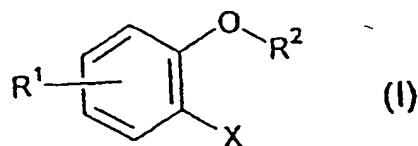
(84)指定国(広域): ヨーロッパ特許 (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR).

添付公開書類:  
— 国際調査報告書

2文字コード及び他の略語については、定期発行される各PCTガゼットの巻頭に掲載されている「コードと略語のガイドスノート」を参照。

(54) Title: NF- $\kappa$ B INHIBITOR CONTAINING SUBSTITUTED BENZOIC ACID DERIVATIVE AS ACTIVE INGREDIENT(54)発明の名称: 置換安息香酸誘導体を有効成分とするNF- $\kappa$ B阻害剤(57) Abstract: A novel NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor represented by the following formula. (I)

(57)要約:

下記式により表わされる、新規なNF- $\kappa$ B阻害剤の提供。

(19)



Europäisches Patentamt  
European Patent Office  
Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 1 314 712 A1

(12)

**EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION**  
published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC

(43) Date of publication:

28.05.2003 Bulletin 2003/22

(51) Int Cl.<sup>7</sup>: C07C 65/24, C07C 65/40,

C07C 69/157, C07C 69/94,  
C07C 235/64, C07C 255/24,  
C07C 255/63, C07C 317/40,  
C07D 295/18, C07D 215/08,  
C07D 233/02, C07D 213/30,  
C07D 213/75, C07D 211/16,  
C07D 231/12, C07D 239/47

(21) Application number: 02708696.6

(86) International application number:  
PCT/JP02/03017

(22) Date of filing: 27.03.2002

(87) International publication number:  
WO 02/076918 (03.10.2002 Gazette 2002/40)

(84) Designated Contracting States:

AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU  
MC NL PT SE TR

(72) Inventors:

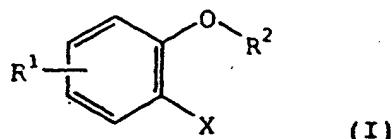
- SUZUKI, Kenji  
Osaka-shi, Osaka 538-0042 (JP)
- NUNOKAWA, Youichi  
Toyonaka-shi, Osaka 560-0045 (JP)
- OGOU, Naohisa  
Ibaraki-shi, Osaka 567-0887 (JP)

(30) Priority: 27.03.2001 JP 2001091003

(74) Representative: Ford, Michael Frederick et al  
MEWBURN ELLIS  
York House  
23 Kingsway  
London WC2B 6HP (GB)

(54) NF-KAPPA-B INHIBITOR CONTAINING SUBSTITUTED BENZOIC ACID DERIVATIVE AS ACTIVE INGREDIENT

(57) A novel NF-κB inhibitor represented by the following formula (I) is provided.



**Description****FIELD OF INVENTION**

5 [0001] The present invention relates to a novel substituted benzoic acid derivative and, more specifically, the present invention relates to a preventive or therapeutic agent for diseases caused by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, which is an NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor containing a substituted benzoic acid derivative or a hydroquinone form or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as an active ingredient.

**BACKGROUND ART**

10 [0002] NF- $\kappa$ B is a protein that regulates the gene expression and is one of the so-called transcription factors. When normal cells are stimulated by an inflammatory cytokine such as interleukin-1 (IL-1) and TNF- $\alpha$  or by lipopolysaccharide, or ultraviolet rays, NF- $\kappa$ B is activated and migrates from the cytosol into the nucleus to bind to its specific nucleotide sequences on the genome DNA and thereby participate in the expression of various genes (see, T.S. Blackwell and J.W. Christman, Am. J. Respir. Cell. Mol. Biol., 17, 3-9 (1997)).

15 [0003] Among the genes of which the expression is under the control of NF- $\kappa$ B, many genes participate in an immuno-inflammation reaction, such as inflammatory cytokines (e.g., IL-1, IL-6, IL-8, TNF- $\alpha$ ), cell adhesion molecules (e.g., ICAM-1, VCAM-1, ELAM-1) and inducible NO-synthase (iNOS) (see, T. Collins, M.A. Read, A.S. Neish, M.Z. Whitley, D. Thanos and T. Maniatis, Faseb J., 899-909 (1995)). Furthermore, the inflammatory cytokine bound to its receptor is known to transduce a signal for activating NF- $\kappa$ B through various pathways and this is considered to make the inflammation worse. As such, in an inflammation, the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B is understood to be a cause or an exacerbation factor of a disease (see, P.A. Baeuerle and V.R. Bachwal, Adv. Immunol., 65, 111-137 (1997)).

20 [0004] In recent years, it has also been reported that HIV, HTLV-1, CMV and adenovirus activate NF- $\kappa$ B in host cells (see, B.J. Dezube, A.B. Pardee, L.A. Beckett, C.M. Ahlers, L. Ecto, J. Allen-Ryan, Z.A. Anisowicz, R. Sager and C.S. Crumpacker, J. Acquir. Immune Defic. Syndr., 5, 1099-1104 (1992); G. Nabel and D. Baltimore, Nature 326, 711-713 (1987); F. Fazely, B.J. Dezube, J. Allen-Ryan, A.B. Pardee and R.M. Ruprecht, Blood, 77, 1653-1656 (1991); and E. Munoz and A. Israel, Immunobiology, 193, 128-136 (1995)) and this activation of NF- $\kappa$ B is considered to participate in the self replication or increase of virus in the infected host cell.

25 [0005] Accordingly, the expression and induction of the inflammatory cytokines, the cell adhesion molecules gene and the viruses can be prevented altogether by inhibiting the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and the NF- $\kappa$ B activation inhibitor is thought to be promising as a therapeutic agent for diseases directly or indirectly caused by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, particularly various inflammatory diseases and autoimmune diseases, or as a immunosuppressant or as a therapeutic agent for viral diseases.

30 [0006] At present, many antiinflammatory drugs are clinically used for the purpose of treating osteoarthritis, lumbago, rheumatoid arthritis and the like, however, there has been not found an effective for inhibiting the production of various inflammatory cytokines or the expression of cell adhesion molecules. NSAIDs (non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs), which are very often used, inhibit cyclooxygenase in the metabolic pathway of arachidonic acid cascade and thereby inhibit the production of prostaglandins, however, in general, they do not directly inhibit the production of cytokines.

35 [0007] Steroids inhibit the production of a plurality of cytokines but these are known to bring about grave side effects such as undesired hormone activity, aggravation of infectious diseases, onset of peptic ulcers, and central effect and therefore are not amenable to a long-term administration.

40 [0008] It has also been reported in recent years that antiinflammatory drugs at high doses suppress the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B. (see, N. Auphan, J.A. DiDonato, C. Rosette, A. Helmburg and M. Karin, Science, 270, 286-290 (1995); R. E. Shackelford, P.B. Alford, Y. Xue, S.F. Thai, D.O. Adams and S. Pizzo, Mol. Pharmacol., 52, 421-429 (1997); and V. Bitko, A. Velazquez, L. Yang, Y.C. Yang and S. Barik, Virology, 232, 369-378 (1997)). For example, benzoic acid derivatives such as salicylic acid and aspirin have been reported to inhibit the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B (see, Science, 265, 956-959 (1994)), however, insufficient efficacy and side effects due to various pharmacological actions have been pointed out as problems.

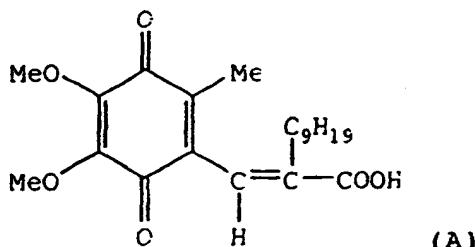
45 [0009] Accordingly, development of medicines capable of more specifically inhibiting the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and having higher safety is required and many researchers are making investigations for NF- $\kappa$ B activation inhibitors.

50 [0010] As the NF- $\kappa$ B activation inhibitors, there have been recently proposed, for example, isocarbazole derivatives (see, Japanese Unexamined Patent Publication (Kokai) Nos. 8-319238 and 2000-169479), isoquinoline derivatives (see, Kokai Nos. 10-87491 and 11-180873), benzoquinone derivatives (see, Kokai Nos. 7-291859 and 11-266872),  $\beta$ -lactam derivatives (see, Kokai No. 11-71278), lignan derivatives (see, Kokai No. 10-175861), benzylidene derivatives (see, PCT/JP98/04774), pyrimidine-5-carboxamide derivatives (see, WO97/09315 and WO97/09325), cyclopentabenzofuran derivatives (see, WO00/08007), benzene derivatives (see, WO00/15603), pyrrolidine dithiocarbonate (PDTC) (see, Eur. J. Immunol., 29, 1890-1900 (1999)), 3-deazaadenosine (DZA) (see, J. Biol. Chem., 274, 27, 18981-18988

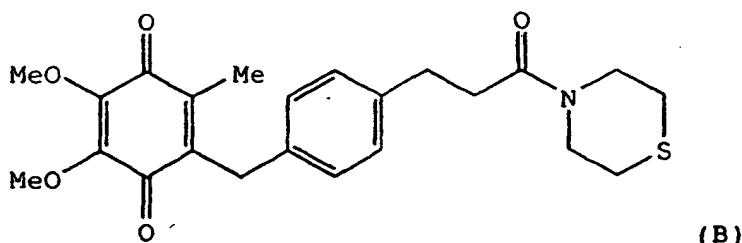
(1999)) and 2,2'-bi-1H-pyrrole derivatives (see, *J. Immunol.*, 162, 7102-7109 (1999)).

[0010] In many cases, the mechanisms of action inhibiting the activation are not clearly known, however, as for the substances considered to inhibit the activation by antioxidant effects or activities of inhibiting protein phosphorylation, the stability or the specificity seems to be a problem. Furthermore, at present, drugs having a enough potency to inhibit transcription factor NF- $\kappa$ B activation are not found.

[0011] On the other hand, Kokai No. 7-291859 discloses the following benzoquinone derivative (A) as an NF- $\kappa$ B activation inhibitor:



20 [0012] Also, Kokai No. 11-266872 discloses a novel method for screening substances capable of inhibiting the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and a substance capable of inhibiting the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B found by the method, the following benzoquinone derivative (B) was described:



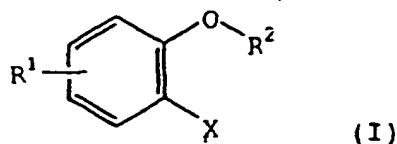
35 [0013] However, these compounds are not sufficiently high in efficacy as NF- $\kappa$ B activation inhibitors. A substance having a stronger NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitory activity is required.

#### DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

40 [0014] The present invention provides a preventive and therapeutic agent for diseases caused by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B such as, for example, diseases caused by the excess production of various inflammation mediators or increase of viruses, by inhibiting the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B. More specifically, the present invention provides a preventive and therapeutic agent for diseases considered caused by the excess production of NO or TNF- $\alpha$ , for example, septic shock, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, multiple organ failure, inflammatory bowel disease, malaria, acquired immune deficiency syndrome, human T-cell leukemia, meningitis, hepatitis, myocarditis, type II diabetes, multiple sclerosis, Behcet disease, systemic lupus erythematosus and ischemic heart disease, and the like.

45 [0015] As a result of extensive investigations on substances capable of inhibiting the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, the present inventors have found that novel substituted benzoic acid derivatives represented by formula (I), or its hydroquinone forms, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, strongly inhibit the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B. The present invention has been accomplished based on this finding.

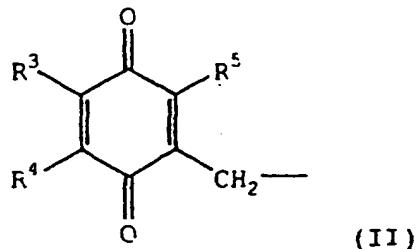
50 [0016] More specifically, the present invention provides novel substituted benzoic acid derivatives represented by the following formula (I):



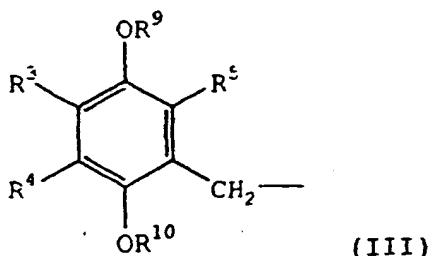
EP 1 314 712 A1

(wherein

R<sup>1</sup> is the following formula (II):



or the following formula (III):



[wherein R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an alkoxy group having from 1 to 6 carbons, and R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons];

30 R<sup>2</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroarylalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons; and

35 X represents a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated].

40 NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitors comprising the novel substituted benzoic acid derivatives or its hydroquinone form or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof as active ingredients, and application thereof to a preventive or therapeutic agent for inflammatory diseases, autoimmune diseases and viral diseases, which are used as an inhibitor of gene expression of one or more substances selected from the group consisting of IL-1, TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-2, IL-6, IL-8, iNOS, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, interferon- $\gamma$ , ICAM-1, VCAM-1, ELAM-1, major histocompatibility system class I, major histocompatibility system class II,  $\beta$ -2 microglobulin, immunoglobulin light chain, serum amyloid A, angiotensinogen, complement B, complement C4, c-myc, HIV, HTLV-1, SV-40, CMV and adenovirus.

45 [0017] The present invention also provides a preventive or therapeutic agent for diseases caused by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, comprising a novel substituted benzoic acid derivative represented by formula (I), or its hydroquinone form, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as an active ingredient.

45 BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0018]

50 Fig. 1 shows the results when a 7-week-old C3H/HeN female mouse was intraperitoneally administered with GaIN/LPS and immediately thereafter, administered with the compound of Example 112, the liver was removed 60 minutes after the stimulation and the TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels (center in the Figure) and the IL-1 $\beta$  mRNA levels (right in the Figure) in liver were measured, in addition 90 minutes after the stimulation, blood was collected from the heart and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels (left in the Figure) in plasma were also measured.

55 Fig. 2 shows the results when a 7-week-old C3H/HeN female mouse was intraperitoneally administered with GaIN/LPS and, 10 minutes before this, administered with the compound of Example 112, the liver was removed 60 minutes after the stimulation and the TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels were measured (right in the Figure) and, 90 minutes after the stimulation, blood was collected from the heart and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels (left in the Figure) in plasma were

EP 1 314 712 A1

also measured.

Fig. 3 shows the results when a 7-week-old C3H/HeN female mouse was intraperitoneally administered with GaIN/LPS and, 10 minutes before this, administered with the compound of Example 157, the liver was removed 60 minutes after the stimulation and the TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels were measured (right in the Figure) and, 90 minutes after the stimulation, blood was collected from the heart and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels (left in the Figure) in plasma were also measured.

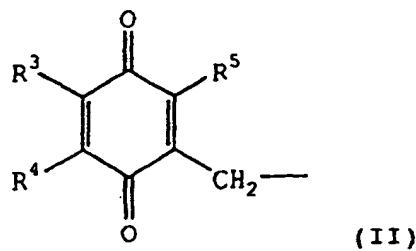
Fig. 4 shows the foot edema ratio when carrageenin was subcutaneously administered to the foot pad of the right hind leg of rat and immediately thereafter, 100 mg/kg of the compound of Example 112 or Example 157 was orally administered or 10 mg/kg of indomethacin as a positive control was also orally administered. The foot edema ratio was calculated according to the formula: (volume of foot after administration of carrageenin - volume of foot before administration)/volume of foot before administration  $\times 100$ , and shown by the average of foot edema ratio +/- SE.

MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

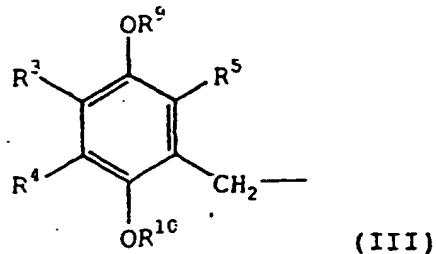
[0019] When the substituted benzoic acid derivative, as an active ingredient of the present invention, has a benzoquinone ring within the molecule, a corresponding hydroquinone form can be easily obtained by the reduction. Accordingly, in the present invention, a hydroquinone form resulting from the reduction of a benzoquinone ring of a substituted benzoic acid derivative as an active ingredient of the present invention can also be used as an active ingredient of the present invention. The "hydroquinone form" means a compound that is formed by converting an oxo at the 1-position and/or the 4-position of the benzoquinone ring of the benzoquinone derivative of the present invention to a hydroxy group chemically with a catalyst etc., or biochemically with an enzyme etc., or by converting with reduction in vivo and that still has an activity equivalent to that of the benzoquinone derivative.

[0020] As for the pharmaceutically acceptable salt for use in the present invention, examples thereof include salts with an inorganic acid such as hydrochloric acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid and hydrobromic acid, an organic acid such as maleic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, lactic acid, citric acid, acetic acid, methanesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, adipic acid, palmitic acid and tannic acid, an inorganic metal such as alkali metal (e.g., lithium, sodium, potassium) and alkali earth metal (e.g., calcium, magnesium), and a basic amino acid such as lysine.

[0021] In the formula, R<sup>1</sup> represents the following formula (II):



or the following formula (III):



[0022] In the formulae, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an alkoxy group having from 1 to 6 carbons. Preferred examples of the alkyl group include a straight or branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 6 carbons, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-pentyl and n-hexyl, a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon

group such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl, and a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group-aliphatic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopropylethyl and cyclobutylmethyl. The alkoxy group means a group resulting from bonding of the above-described alkyl group to an oxygen atom and preferred examples of the alkoxy group include a straight or branched alkoxy group having from 1 to 6 carbons, such as methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy and tert-butoxy.

[0023] R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons. Preferred examples of the alkyl group include a straight or branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 6 carbons, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-pentyl and n-hexyl, a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl, and a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group-aliphatic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopropylethyl and cyclobutylmethyl. Preferred examples of the acyl group include an acetyl group, a propanoyl group, a butanoyl group, a cyclopropylcarbonyl group, a cyclopentylcarbonyl group, a cyclohexylcarbonyl group, a benzoyl group, a 2-pyridinecarbonyl group, a 3-pyridinecarbonyl group and a 4-pyridinecarbonyl group.

[0024] R<sup>2</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroarylaalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons.

[0025] In the present invention, specific examples of the substituent for a group "which may be substituted" include an aryl group, a heteroaryl group, a hydroxy group, an alkoxy group, an acyloxy group, a carboxyl group, an alkoxy-carbonyl group, an aryloxycarbonyl group, a carbamoyl group which may be substituted, an amino group which may be substituted, a cyano group and a halogen atom.

[0026] Accordingly, preferred examples of the alkyl group include those described above and preferred examples of the substituted lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons include a hydroxymethyl group, an alkoxymethyl group, an aminomethyl group, a mono- or di-substituted aminomethyl group (e.g., N-methylaminomethyl, N,N-dimethylaminomethyl), a cyanomethyl group, a carboxymethyl group, a methoxycarbonylmethyl group, an ethoxycarbonylmethyl group and a carbamoylmethyl group.

[0027] Preferred examples of the aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, include a phenyl group, a 4-methoxyphenyl group, a 3-methoxyphenyl group, a 2-methoxyphenyl group, a 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl group, a 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl group, a 4-trifluoromethylphenyl group, a 4-morpholinophenyl group, a 4-cyanophenyl group, a 4-chlorophenyl group, a 4-nitrophenyl group and a 1-naphthyl group.

[0028] Preferred examples of the heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, include a 2-pyridyl group, a 3-pyridyl group, a 4-pyridyl group, a 2-furanyl group, a 2-thienyl group, a 2-pyrimidinyl group, a 2-quinolyl group and a 3-isoquinolyl group.

[0029] Preferred examples of the aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, include a benzyl group, a 4-nitrobenzyl group, a 3-nitrobenzyl group, a 4-methoxybenzyl group, a 3-methoxybenzyl group, a 4-chlorobenzyl group, a 2-phenethyl group and a 3-phenylpropyl group.

[0030] Preferred examples of the heteroarylaalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, include a 4-pyridylmethyl group, a 3-pyridylmethyl group, a 2-pyridylmethyl group, a 2-(pyridin-4-yl)ethyl group, a 2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethyl group, a 2-quinolylmethyl group and a 3-isoquinolylmethyl group.

[0031] Preferred examples of the acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons include a straight or branched alkylcarbonyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons, an arylcarbonyl group having from 7 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, and a heteroarylcarbonyl group having from 4 to 10 carbons, which may be substituted. In the arylcarbonyl group, the aryl group which may be substituted indicates an aromatic hydrocarbon group such as phenyl, naphthyl and indenyl, and in the heteroarylcarbonyl group, the heteroaryl group which may be substituted indicates an aromatic heterocyclic group such as 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl and 2-pyrimidyl (in this case, the aromatic ring may be substituted by one or two substituent(s) selected from a lower alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl and propyl, an alkoxy group such as methoxy and ethoxy, a halogen atom such as chlorine atom, fluorine atom, and a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated). Preferred examples thereof include an acetyl group, a propanoyl group, a butanoyl group, a pentanoyl group, a benzoyl group, a p-chlorobenzoyl group, a nicotinoyl group, an isonicotinoyl group and a picolinoyl group.

[0032] R<sup>2</sup> is preferably a hydrogen atom, a methyl group, an isopropyl group, a phenyl group, a 3-methoxyphenyl group, a 3-pyridyl group, a 4-pyridyl group, a benzyl group, a 3-pyridylmethyl group, a 4-pyridylmethyl group, an acetyl group, a carboxymethyl group, a methoxycarbonylmethyl group or a tert-butoxycarbonylmethyl group.

[0033] X represents a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated. Preferred examples of the carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated include a group -COOR<sup>6</sup> (wherein R<sup>6</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted), a group -CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup> (wherein R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted).

EP 1 314 712 A1

substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, or a heteroarylalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, or R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom, and/or a sulfur atom or may be condensed) and a group -CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup> (wherein R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup>, together with nitrogen atom to which they are attached represent a 5- to 8-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ring which may contain from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consist of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom, in addition to the carbon atom and nitrogen atom which may be substituted, and the carbon atom or sulfur atom on the ring may be converted into an oxide form).

[0034] Specific preferred examples of the substituents R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> in these functional groups include the following.

Preferred examples of the alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons include a straight or branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon group such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopenyl and hexyl, a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl, and a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group-aliphatic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopropylethyl, cyclobutylmethyl and cyclopentylmethyl.

[0035] Preferred examples of the substituted alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons include an alkyl group substituted by a group selected from the group consisting of a) an aryl group such as phenyl and naphthyl (in this case, the aromatic ring may be substituted by one or two substituent(s) selected from an alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl and propyl, a halogen atom such as chlorine atom and fluorine atom, and a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated), b) a heteroaryl group such as 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl and 2-pyrimidinyl, c) a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated, d) a hydroxyl group, e) an alkoxy group, f) an amino group which may be substituted and g) a cyano group. Particularly preferred specific examples thereof include a carboxymethyl group, a methoxycarbonylmethyl group, a carboxyethyl group, a carbamoylmethyl group, a 2-hydroxyethyl group, a 3-hydroxypropyl group, a 4-hydroxybutyl group, a 2-(diethylamino)ethyl group, a cyanomethyl group and a cyanoethyl group.

[0036] Preferred examples of the aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, include a benzyl group, a 4-nitrobenzyl group, a 3-nitrobenzyl group, a 4-methoxybenzyl group, a 3-methoxybenzyl group, a 4-chlorobenzyl group, a 2-phenethyl group and a 3-phenylpropyl group.

[0037] Preferred examples of the aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, include an aromatic hydrocarbon group such as phenyl, naphthyl and indenyl. In this case, the aromatic ring may be substituted by one, two or three substituent(s) selected from an alkyl group which may be substituted, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, trifluoromethyl and cyanomethyl, an alkoxy group which may be substituted, such as methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy and trifluoromethoxy, a hydroxyl group, a nitro group, an amino group which may be substituted, such as amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, morpholino and alkoxy carbamoyl, a trifluoromethanesulfonyl group, a heterocyclic ring such as imidazol-1-yl and 1H-pyrazol-3-yl, a halogen atom such as chlorine atom and fluorine atom, and a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated.

[0038] Preferred examples of the heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, include an aromatic heterocyclic group such as pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, pyridin-4-yl and pyrimidin-4-yl. In this case, the aromatic heterocyclic ring may be substituted by one, two or three substituent(s) selected from an alkyl group which may be substituted, such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, trifluoromethyl and cyanomethyl, an alkoxy group which may be substituted, such as methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy and trifluoromethoxy, a hydroxyl group, a nitro group, an amino group which may be substituted, such as amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, morpholino and alkoxy carbamoyl, a trifluoromethanesulfonyl group, a heterocyclic ring such as imidazol-1-yl and 1H-pyrazol-3-yl, a halogen atom such as chlorine atom and fluorine atom, and a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated.

[0039] For example, in the case of an amidated carboxyl group, when in the group -CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and/or a sulfur atom or may be condensed, preferred specific examples of the heterocyclic ring include a piperidino group, a pyrrolidino group, a morpholino group, a thiomorpholino group, a piperazino group and a homopiperazino group.

[0040] The carbon atom or sulfur atom on this ring may be converted into an oxide or the ring may have thereon one or two substituent(s) selected from an alkyl group such as methyl, ethyl and propyl, an aryl group which may be substituted, such as phenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-chlorophenyl and naphthyl, a heteroaryl group which may be substituted, such as 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl and 2-pyrimidyl, a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group which may be substituted, such as carbamoyl and dimethylaminocarbamoyl, and an aralkyl group which may be substituted, such as benzyl, 4-chlorobenzyl, 2-pyridylmethyl and 3-pyridylmethyl.

[0041] Examples of the amino group which may be substituted include a group -NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup> (wherein R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom or may be condensed), a group -NHCOR<sup>c</sup> (wherein R<sup>c</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aryl

EP 1 314 712 A1

group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted), a group -NHCOCH<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>d</sup>R<sup>e</sup> (wherein R<sup>d</sup> and R<sup>e</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, or R<sup>d</sup> and R<sup>e</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom or may be condensed), a group -NHSO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>f</sup> (wherein R<sup>f</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted), a group -NR<sup>g</sup>COOR<sup>h</sup> (wherein R<sup>g</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, and R<sup>h</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted), a group -NHCONR<sup>i</sup>R<sup>j</sup> (wherein R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, or R<sup>i</sup> and R<sup>j</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom or may be condensed), and a group -NHC (=NH) NR<sup>k</sup>R<sup>l</sup> (wherein R<sup>k</sup> and R<sup>l</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted).

5 [0042] Preferred examples of the lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, include a straight or branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon group such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-pentyl and n-hexyl, a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl, and a saturated alicyclic hydrocarbon group-aliphatic hydrocarbon group such as cyclopropylmethyl, cyclopropylethyl and cyclobutylmethyl.

10 [0043] Preferred examples of the aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, include a phenyl group, a 4-methoxyphenyl group, a 3-methoxyphenyl group, a 2-methoxyphenyl group, a 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl group, a 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl group, a 4-trifluoromethylphenyl group, a 4-morpholinophenyl group, a 4-cyanophenyl group, a 4-chlorophenyl group, a 4-nitrophenyl group and a 1-naphthyl group.

15 [0044] In this case, specific preferred examples include an amino group, a methylamino group, an ethylamino group, an n-propylamino group, a dimethylamino group, a diethylamino group, a (2-hydroxyethyl)amino group, a (3-hydroxypropyl)amino group, a (4-hydroxybutyl)amino group, a di(2-hydroxyethyl)amino group, a (2-diethylaminoethyl)amino group, a (carboxymethyl)amino group, a di(carboxymethyl)amino group, an (ethoxycarbonylmethyl)amino group, a di(ethoxycarbonylmethyl)amino group, a benzylamino group, a benzyl(methyl)amino group, an acetylamino group, an n-propionylamino group, a (2-chloroacetyl)amino group, a (2-aminoacetyl)amino group, a (2-morpholinoacetyl)amino group, a (2-pyrrolidinoacetyl)amino group, a (2-piperazinoacetyl)amino group, a (2-isopropylaminoacetyl)amino group, a (2-cyclohexylaminoacetyl)amino group, a (2-phenylaminoacetyl)amino group, a benzoylamino group, a (4-methylbenzoyl)amino group, a (4-chlorobenzoyl)amino group, a (4-aminobenzoyl)amino group, a (methoxycarbonyl)amino group, a (tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino group, a (benzyloxycarbonyl)amino group, an (aminocarbonyl)amino group, a (dimethylaminocarbonyl)amino group, an (anilinocarbonyl)amino group, a methanesulfonylamino group, a benzenesulfonylamino group and a toluenesulfonylamino group. For example, in the group -NR<sup>a</sup>R<sup>b</sup>, when R<sup>a</sup> and R<sup>b</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom or may be condensed, preferred specific examples of the heterocyclic ring include a piperidino group, a pyrrolidino group, a morpholino group, a thiomorpholino group, a piperazino group, an N-methylpiperazino group, an N-phenylpiperazino group and a homopiperazino group.

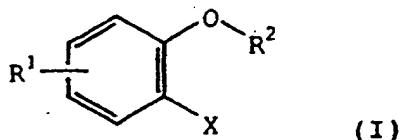
20 [0045] Preferred examples of the heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, include a 2-pyridyl group, a 3-pyridyl group, a 4-pyridyl group, a 2-furanyl group, a 2-thienyl group, a 2-pyrimidinyl group, a 2-quinolyl group and a 3-isoquinolyl group.

25 [0046] Preferred examples of the aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, include a benzyl group, a 4-nitrobenzyl group, a 3-nitrobenzyl group, a 4-methoxybenzyl group, a 3-methoxybenzyl group, a 4-chlorobenzyl group, a 2-phenethyl group and a 3-phenylpropyl group.

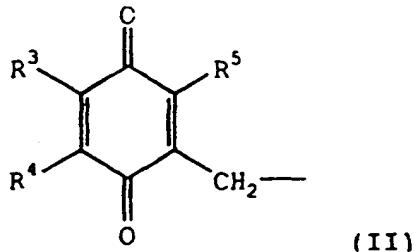
30 [0047] Preferred examples of the heteroarylkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, include a 4-pyridylmethyl group, a 3-pyridylmethyl group, a 2-pyridylmethyl group, a 2-(pyridin-4-yl)ethyl group, a 2-(pyridin-3-yl)ethyl group, a 2-quinolylmethyl group and a 3-isoquinolylmethyl group.

35 [0048] Examples of the halogen atom include a fluorine atom, a chlorine atom, a bromine atom and an iodine atom.

40 [0049] The compounds of the present invention are preferably compounds where in the following formula (I):



wherein R<sup>1</sup> is the following formula (II)



(wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> each represents a methyl group or a methoxy group and R<sup>5</sup> represents a methyl group); R<sup>2</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl group, an isopropyl group, a phenyl group, a 3-methoxyphenyl group, a 3-pyridyl group, a 4-pyridyl group, a benzyl group, a 3-pyridylmethyl group, a 4-pyridylmethyl group, an acetyl group, a carboxymethyl group, a methoxycarbonylmethyl group or tert-butoxycarbonylmethyl group; and X represents a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated).

[0050] Particularly preferred specific examples of the compounds include the following compounds:

- 20 4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid,  
6-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid,  
3-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid,  
N-[4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl] piperidine,  
25 N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl] morpholine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline,  
4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid,  
3-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid,  
30 4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid,  
3-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid,  
methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate,  
35 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methoxybenzoic acid,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid,  
methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-phenoxybenzoate,  
methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoate,  
40 methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoate,  
methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoate,  
methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoate,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-phenoxybenzoic acid,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid,  
45 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid,  
5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl] morpholine,  
50 N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine,  
55 N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine,  
N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(methoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine,

EP 1 314 712 A1

EP 1 314 712 A1

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(methoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(methoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]morpho-  
line,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]piperid-  
ine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]morpho-  
line,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,4-dimethoxyaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-acetylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-chloroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-cyanoaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,5-bistrifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3,4-dimethoxyaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-acetylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-chloroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-cyanoaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3,5-bistrifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-*(S)*-1-phenylethylamine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-*(R)*-1-phenylethylamine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethyloxy)benzoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-  
quinoline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethyloxy)benzoyl]-4-methylpiperidine,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethyloxy)benzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxy-  
aniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethyloxy)benzoyl]-4-acetylaniline,  
methyl 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoate,  
N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-[4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)ani-  
line,  
N-[4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)ani-  
line,  
N-(pyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(pyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(pyridin-4-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-fluoroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-fluoroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3-nitroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3-nitroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2-trifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2-trifluoromethylaniline,  
ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate,  
ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-cyanomethylaniline,

EP 1 314 712 A1

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-cyanomethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3-trifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3-trifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2-nitroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2-nitroaniline,  
N-(pyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(pyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-cyclohexyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide  
N-cyclohexyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide  
N-methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline,  
N-methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,  
ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate,  
N-(pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide,  
N-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide,  
N-cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide,  
N-cyclohexyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-aniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2,4-dichloroaniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2,4-dichloroaniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline,  
N-[3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline,  
N-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(2,6-dimethoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(2,6-dimethoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
tert-butyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoic acid,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoic acid,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-nitroaniline,  
N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethoxy-aniline,  
N-(3-tert-butoxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(3-hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(3-hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,  
N-(5-tert-butoxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,  
N-(5-hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenza-

mide,

N-(5-hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-tert-butoxycarbonylaminoaniline,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-tert-butoxycarbonylaminoaniline,

N-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide (methanesulfonate),

N-(pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide (methanesulfonate),

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-p-phenylenediamine,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-p-phenylenediamine (hydrochloride),

N-(pyridin-3-yl)-3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(pyridin-3-yl)-3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(imidazol-1-yl)aniline,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(imidazol-1-yl)aniline,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)aniline,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)aniline,

N-methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,

N-methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,

t-butyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate,

N-(2-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybezamide,

N-(2-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybezamide,

N-(2-dimethylaminopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybezamide,

N-(2-dimethylaminopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybezamide,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2,5-dimethoxyaniline,

N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2,5-dimethoxyaniline,

N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzamide,

N-(2-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(2-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(6-morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-(6-methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(6-methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

5-(2,5-dimethoxy-3,4,6-trimethylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid,

5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid,

N-[5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,

N-[5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline,

N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide,

N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide,

N-(pyridin-4-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide.

[0051] Examples of the production method of the compounds for practicing the present invention are described below. However, the production method of the compound as an active ingredient of the present invention is not limited thereto.

#### 55 [General Production Method]

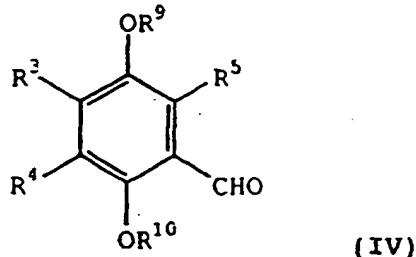
[0052] The substituted benzoic acid derivative represented by formula (I), which is used as an active ingredient of the present invention, can be produced using a synthetic intermediate which can be prepared according to the method

EP 1 314 712 A1

described in K. Suzuki, T. Tatsuoka, T. Ishihara, R. Ogino, T. Miyazaki, F. Satoh, S. Miyano and K. Sumoto, Chem. Pharm. Bull., 45, 668-674 (1997), or a method based thereupon.

[0053] More specifically, an aldehyde compound represented by formula (IV):

5



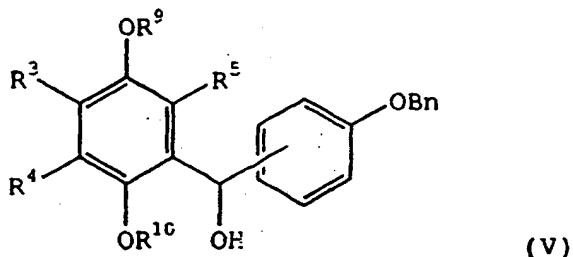
10

(IV)

15

(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above) is allowed to react with a Grignard reagent or an organic lithium reagent prepared from a bromophenol derivative to afford a compound represented by formula (V):

20

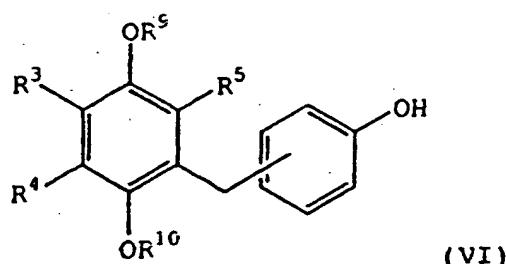


25

(V)

30 (wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above, and Bn represents a benzyl group, which may be substituted), and this compound is reduced with a reducing agent such as triethylsilane in the presence of catalyst such as Lewis acid or trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate and then catalytically reduced by stirring it in a hydrogen stream in the presence of catalyst such as palladium-carbon to obtain a phenol derivative represented by formula (VI):

35



40

(VI)

45

(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above).

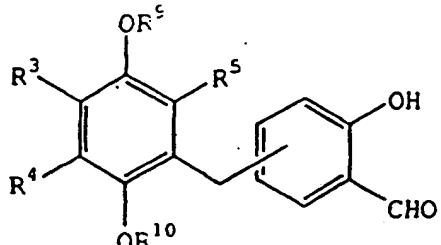
[0054] The obtained compound is stirred together with hexamethylenetetramine in a solvent such as trifluoroacetic acid at a temperature from room temperature to 100°C and then hydrolyzed to obtain a compound represented by formula (VIIa):

50

55

EP 1 314 712 A1

5



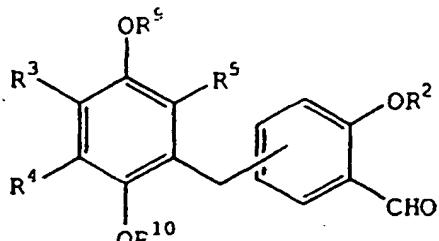
(VIIa)

10

(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above).

[0055] This compound is stirred together with an alkylating agent such as dimethyl sulfate or benzyl bromide at a temperature from room temperature to 50°C in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate or sodium hydroxide in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as acetone, to obtain a compound represented by formula (VIIb):

20



(VIIb)

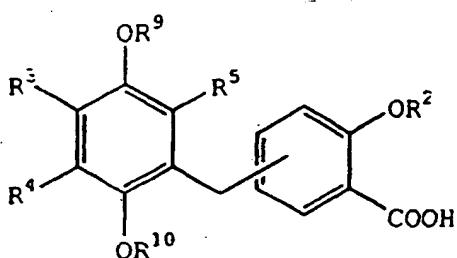
25

(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above and R<sup>2</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons).

[0056] The resulting compound is dissolved in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as acetonitrile, and then stirred at a temperature of 0 to 50°C in the presence of an oxidizing agent such as sodium chlorite and aqueous hydrogen peroxide, in a mixed solution with a phosphate buffer solution to obtain a substituted benzoic acid derivative represented by formula (Ia):

35

40



(Ia)

45

(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above and R<sup>2</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons).

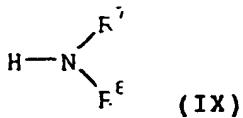
[0057] This carboxylic acid compound is treated with diazomethane or (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as methanol, or condensed with an alcohol represented by formula (VIII):



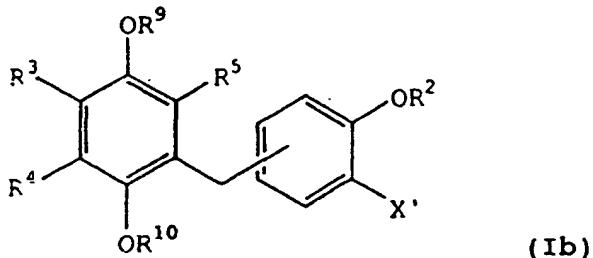
(VIII)

55

(wherein R<sup>6</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons) or an amine represented by formula (IX):

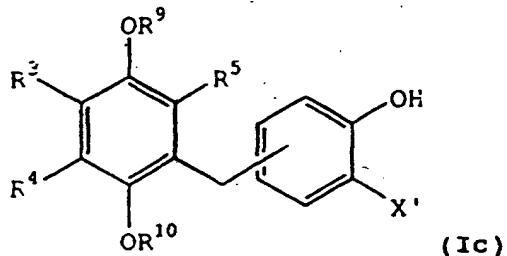


(wherein R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> are as defined above) using a condensing agent such as 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride or as an acid chloride form with oxalyl chloride or the like in the presence or absence of catalyst such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as methylene chloride, whereby a compound represented by formula (Ib):



(wherein R<sup>2</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above and X' represents an esterified or amidated carboxyl group) can be obtained.

25 [0058] The compound where in formula (Ib), R<sup>2</sup> is a benzyl group which may be substituted is stirred at a temperature from room temperature to 50°C in a hydrogen stream in the presence of catalyst such as palladium-carbon, whereby a compound represented by formula (Ic):

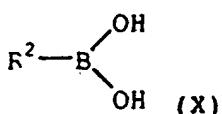


40 (wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup> and X' are as defined above) can be obtained.

[0059] The compound (Ic) is:

45 1) stirred together with an alkylating agent such as alkyl halide at a temperature of 0 to 100°C in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as acetone,

2) stirred together with a boronic acid derivative represented by formula (X):

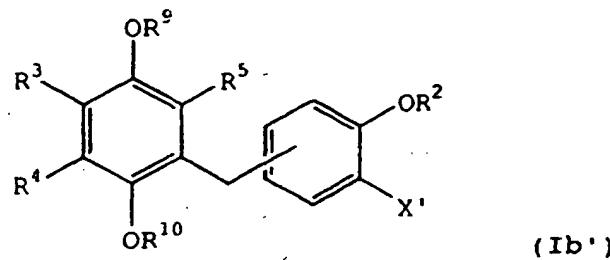


(wherein R<sup>2</sup> represents an aryl group which may be substituted, or a heteroaryl group which may be substituted) in the presence of catalyst such as copper acetate in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as methylene chloride or acetonitrile, or

55 3) stirred together with an alcohol represented by formula (XI):

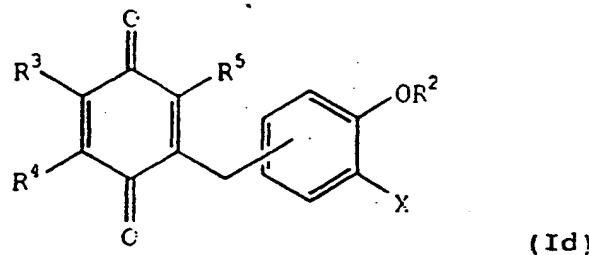


(wherein  $\text{R}^2$  represents a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, an aralkyl group which may be substituted, or a heteroarylalkyl group which may be substituted) in the presence of, for example, triphenylphosphine (or tributylphosphine) and diethylazodicarboxylate (or N,N,N',N'-tetramethylazodicarboxylate) in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as tetrahydrofuran, under the conditions of normal [Mitsunobu reactions] (or a modified method thereof), whereby a compound represented by formula (Ib'):



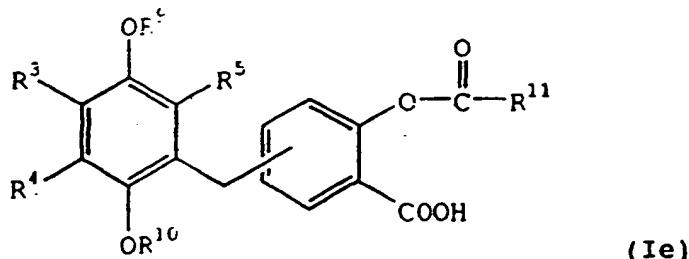
(wherein  $\text{R}^2$  represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, or a heteroarylalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, and  $\text{R}^3$  to  $\text{R}^5$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$  and  $\text{X}'$  are as defined above) can be obtained.

[0060] The compounds (Ia), (Ib) and (Ib') each is oxidized with an oxidizing agent such as ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as a mixed solvent of acetonitrile and water, whereby a benzoquinone derivative represented by formula (Id):



(wherein  $\text{R}^2$  to  $\text{R}^5$  and  $\text{X}'$  are as defined above) can be obtained.

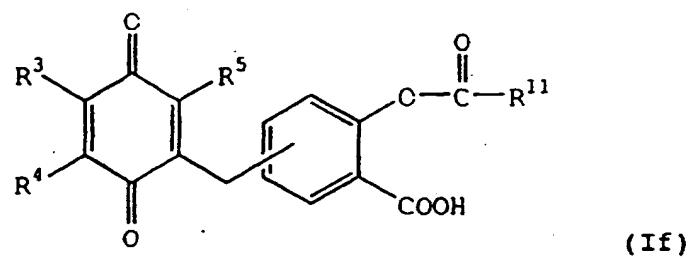
[0061] Also, the compound where in formula (Ia),  $\text{R}^2$  is a benzyl group which may be substituted is stirred at a temperature from room temperature to 50°C in a hydrogen stream in the presence of catalyst such as palladium-carbon to remove benzyl group and then reacted with an acylating agent such as acetic anhydride or benzoic anhydride, whereby a compound represented by formula (Ie):



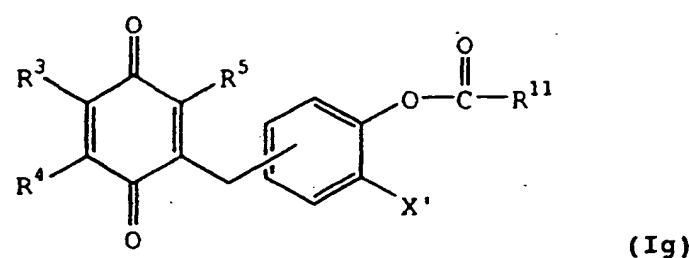
(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above and R<sup>11</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons,

which may be substituted, or an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted) can be obtained.

[0062] This compound is oxidized with an oxidizing agent such as ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as a mixed solvent of acetonitrile and water, whereby a carboxylic acid compound represented by formula (If):



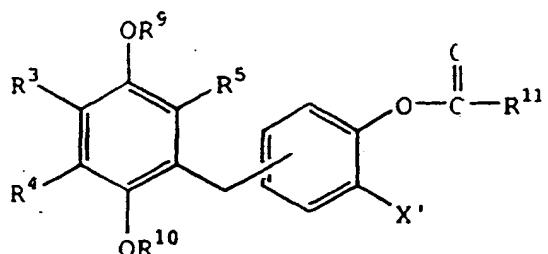
30 (wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are as defined above) can be obtained. Then, this carboxylic acid compound is condensed with an alcohol or an amine using a condensing agent in the presence or absence of catalyst such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as methylene chloride, whereby a compound represented by formula (Ig):



45 (wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are as defined above and X' represents an esterified or amidated carboxyl group) can be obtained.

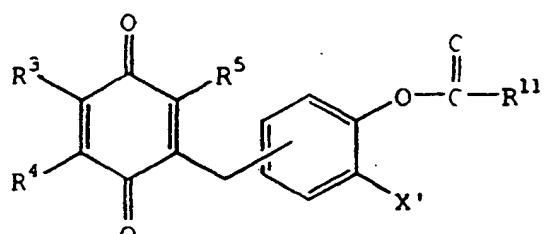
[0063] Also, the compound of formula (Ic) is:

- 50 1) reacted with an acid anhydride such as acetic anhydride in the presence of a base such as pyridine or triethylamine,
- 2) condensed with a benzoic acid derivative which may be substituted or with a heteroaryl carboxylic acid derivative such as nicotinic acid or picolinic acid using a condensing agent in the presence or absence of catalyst such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine, or
- 55 3) reacted with an acid chloride such as acetyl chloride or benzoyl chloride in the presence of a base such as pyridine or triethylamine, whereby a compound represented by formula (Ih):



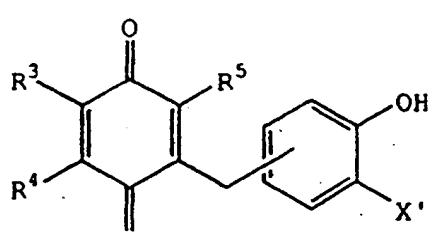
(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are as defined above, R<sup>11'</sup> represents a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, or a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, and X' represents an esterified or amidated carboxyl group) can be obtained.

[0064] This compound is oxidized with an oxidizing agent such as ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as a mixed solvent of acetonitrile and water, whereby a compound represented by formula (ii):



(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>11'</sup> and X' are as defined above) can be obtained.

[0065] The compounds (Ig) and (ii) each is hydrolyzed by stirring it in the presence of a base such as sodium hydrogen carbonate in a solvent not participating in the reaction, such as a mixed solvent of methanol and water, whereby a compound represented by formula (ij):



(wherein R<sup>3</sup> to R<sup>5</sup> and X' are as defined above) can be obtained.

[0066] The substances represented by formulae (Ia) to (ij) of the present invention can inhibit the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and therefore, are useful as a preventive or therapeutic agent for diseases caused by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, for example, diseases caused by excess production of various inflammation mediators or viral propagation. More specifically, these substances are useful as a preventive or therapeutic agent for diseases considered to be caused by the excess production of NO or TNF- $\alpha$ , for example, septic shock, osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, cachexia, multiple organ failure, inflammatory bowel disease, malaria, acquired immune deficiency syndrome, human T-cell leukemia, meningitis, hepatitis, myocarditis, type II diabetes, multiple sclerosis, Behcet disease, systemic lupus erythematosus and ischemic heart disease, and the like.

In the case of using the compound of the present invention as the above-described medical composition, the compound can be used orally in the preparation form of tablets, capsules, elixirs, microcapsules or the like, or parenterally in the preparation form of injections such as a solution with water or other pharmaceutically acceptable solution.

EP 1 314 712 A1

or a suspension. For example, the medical composition can be produced by mixing the compound with physiologically acceptable carriers, flavoring agents, excipients, stabilizers and the like in a generally admitted form. Examples of the additive which can be mixed in tablets include a binder such as gelatin, swelling agents such as corn starch, excipients such as crystalline cellulose, and lubricants such as magnesium stearate. When formulated into capsules, the above-described composition may further contain liquid carriers. The aseptic composition for injection can also be formulated in the conventional manner.

[0067] Examples of the aqueous solution for injection include an isotonic solution containing glucose. An appropriate solubilizer such as polyethylene glycol may be used in combination. Also, buffer, stabilizers, preservatives, antioxidants, soothing agents and the like may be blended. The preparation thus obtained can be administered, for example, to mammals including humans. The dosage varies depending on the symptom and the like but in the case of oral administration, the daily dose for adult is generally from about 0.01 to 100 mg, preferably from about 0.1 to 50 mg, more preferably from about 1.0 to 25 mg. In the case of parenteral administration, for example, in the case of injection, the preparation is preferably administered by phleboclysis and the daily dose for adult is generally on the order from about 0.001 to 50 mg, preferably from about 0.01 to 25 mg, more preferably from about 0.1 to 10 mg.

[0068] The effect of NF- $\kappa$ B inhibition can be examined by directly or indirectly measuring the expression of genes regulated by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B.

[0069] The effect of inhibiting the excess production of inflammatory proteins can be examined by directly or indirectly measuring the levels of inflammatory protein increasing in the culture medium or the body fluid when the cells or animals are stimulated with a cytokine such as IL-1 or TNF- $\alpha$  or with a lipopolysaccharide. As for the method of confirming the conventional anti-inflammatory effect, the effect of inhibiting the edema caused by carrageenin or dextran can be examined.

[0070] In these models, it is confirmed that the production of NO or TNF- $\alpha$  is effectively inhibited (see, M.C. Filion and N.C. Phillips, *Br. J. Pharmacol.*, 122, 551-557 (1997); P.W. Tsao, T. Suzuki, R. Totsuka, T. Murata, T. Takagi, Y. Ohmachi, H. Fujiwara and I. Takata, *Clin. Immunol. Immunopathol.*, 83, 173-178 (1997); S. Cuzzocrea, B. Zingarelli, P. Hake, A.L. Salzman and C. Szabo, *Free Radic. Biol. Med.*, 24, 450-459 (1998)).

[0071] For specific diseases, the efficacy as a therapeutic agent for sepsis can be evaluated by administering a lipopolysaccharide to an animal such as mice and measuring the effect of improving the survival ratio or the levels of inflammatory cytokines in blood. The effect as a therapeutic agent for rheumatoid arthritis can be evaluated in animal models suffering from arthritis caused by adjuvant or collagen (see, Y. Iigo et al., *J. Immunol.*, 147, 4167 (1991)).

[0072] The effect as a therapeutic agent for intractable inflammation such as Crohn's disease, hepatitis and nephritis can be presumed using an animal model prepared by a known method or in accordance with the method (see, K. Nishikawa et al., *J. Exp. Med.*, 180, 95 (1994); K. Kawasaki et al., *J. Immunol.*, 150, 1074 (1992)). Furthermore, the effect as an organ transplant rejection inhibitor can be evaluated using, for example, GVH (Graft versus Host) disease or various organ transplant model animals (see, A.B. Cosimi et al., *J. Immunol.*, 142, 2617 (1990); and M. Isobe et al., *Science*, 255, 1125 (1992)).

[0073] As such, the effect of the NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor as a therapeutic agent for diseases can be confirmed using various animal models which can be prepared by a known method or according to the method.

[0074] The present invention is described in more detail with reference to Examples and Experiments, however, it should be noted that the present invention is not limited by them in any way.

Reference Example 1

3-(Benzylxy)bromobenzene

[0075] 3-Bromophenol (50 g, 0.289 mol) was dissolved in acetone (500 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence anhydrous potassium carbonate (80 g, 0.580 mmol) and benzyl bromide (59 g, 0.345 mol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained crude product was recrystallized (the recrystallization operation was performed twice using hexane as a solvent) to obtain the titled compound (45.0 g, 0.171 mol, 59%).

Reference Example 2

4-(Benzylxy)bromobenzene

[0076] 4-Bromophenol (100 g, 0.587 mol) was dissolved in acetone (1,100 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence anhydrous potassium carbonate (159.53 g, 1.156 mmol) and benzyl bromide (103.78 g, 0.607 mol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained crude product was recrystallized (the recrystallization operation was performed using hexane)

EP 1 314 712 A1

as a solvent) to obtain the titled compound (120.76 g, 0.459 mol, 79%).

Reference Example 3

5      2-(BenzylOxy)bromobenzene

[0077] 2-Bromophenol (50.0 g, 0.289 mol) was dissolved in acetone (400 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence anhydrous potassium carbonate (79.89 g, 0.578 mmol) and benzyl bromide (59.32 g, 0.347 mol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : AcOEt = 95:5) to obtain the titled compound (30.0 g, 0.114 mol, 40%).

10     Reference Example 4

15     1-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-(3-benzylOxyphenyl)methanol

[0078] An anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (50 ml) solution of 3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzaldehyde (14 g, 0.058 mol) was added dropwise under ice cooling to a Grignard reagent (150 ml tetrahydrofuran solution) prepared from 3-(benzylOxy)bromobenzene (18.4 g, 0.070 mol) and magnesium (1.87 g, 0.077 mol), and the resulting solution was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured in an aqueous solution of saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ether. The extract was washed with saturated brine and then dried. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (23.5 g, 0.055 mol, 95%).

25     Reference Example 5

1-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-(4-benzylOxyphenyl)methanol

30     [0079] An anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) solution of 3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzaldehyde (3.65 g, 0.015 mol) was added dropwise under ice cooling to a Grignard reagent (30 ml tetrahydrofuran solution) prepared from 4-(benzylOxy)bromobenzene (8.00 g, 0.030 mol) and magnesium (0.81 g, 0.033 mol), and the resulting solution was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured in an aqueous solution of saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ether. The extract was washed with saturated brine and then dried. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (5.93 g, 0.014 mol, 92%).

35     Reference Example 6

1-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-(2-benzylOxyphenyl)methanol

40     [0080] An anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) solution of 3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzaldehyde (5.00 g, 0.021 mol) was added dropwise under ice cooling to a Grignard reagent (35 ml tetrahydrofuran solution) prepared from 2-(benzylOxy)bromobenzene (11.50 g, 0.044 mol) and magnesium (1.16 g, 0.048 mol), and the resulting solution was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction solution was poured in an aqueous solution of saturated ammonium chloride and extracted with ether. The extract was washed with saturated brine and then dried. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (8.80 g, 0.021 mol, 99%).

45     Reference Example 7

3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)phenol

50     [0081] A methylene chloride solution of the compound obtained in Reference Example 4 (25.3 g, 59.67 mmol) was added dropwise to a methylene chloride solution (1,000 ml) of triethylsilane (8.33 g, 71.64 mmol) and TMSOTf (2.65 g, 11.92 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was dissolved in ethanol (100 ml) and dioxane (150 ml) and then added to an ethanol suspension (50 ml) of 5% Pd-C (3 g) and thereafter, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was

EP 1 314 712 A1

concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (18.4 g, 57.9 mmol, 97%).

Reference Example 8

[0082] A methylene chloride solution (70 ml) of the compound obtained in Reference Example 5 (3.00 g, 7.08 mmol) was added dropwise to a methylene chloride solution (80 ml) of triethylsilane (0.99 g, 8.52 mmol) and TMSOTf (0.31 g, 1.39 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was dissolved in ethanol (50 ml) and then added to an ethanol suspension (250 ml) of 5% Pd-C (500 mg) and thereafter, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (1.96 g, 6.15 mmol, 87%).

Reference Example 9

2-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)phenol

[0083] A methylene chloride solution (130 ml) of the compound obtained in Reference Example 6 (9.00 g, 21.23 mmol) was added dropwise to a methylene chloride solution (150 ml) of triethylsilane (2.95 g, 25.43 mmol) and TMSOTf (0.94 g, 4.23 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was dissolved in ethanol (50 ml) and then added to an ethanol suspension (350 ml) of 5% Pd-C (1.5 g) and thereafter, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (5.67 g, 17.83 mmol, 84%).

Reference Example 10

4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (A) and 6-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (B)

[0084] 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)phenol (11.17 g, 35.13 mmol) and hexamethylenetetramine (6.39 g, 0.046 mol) were dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (100 ml) and the solution was stirred under heating at 80°C for 4 hours. After the completion of reaction, the solvent was removed by distillation and to the obtained residue, water (100 ml) was added. The resulting solution was stirred for 30 minutes and extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, the solvent was removed by distillation and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound A (3.35 g, 9.68 mmol, 28%) and compound B (2.03 g, 18%).

Reference Example 11

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde

[0085] 4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)phenol (14.5 g, 45.60 mmol) and hexamethylenetetramine (8.30 g, 59.29 mmol) were dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (100 ml) and the solution was stirred under heating at 80°C for 4 hours. After the completion of reaction, the solvent was removed by distillation and to the obtained residue, water (100 ml) was added. The resulting solution was stirred for 30 minutes and extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, the solvent was removed by distillation and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (12.20 g, 35.26 mmol, 78%).

Reference Example 12

3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde

5 [0086] 2-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)phenol (8.64 g, 27.17 mmol) and hexamethylenetetramine (5.00 g, 35.67 mmol) were dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (100 ml) and the solution was stirred under heating at 80°C for 4 hours. After the completion of reaction, the solvent was removed by distillation and to the obtained residue, water (100 ml) was added. The resulting solution was stirred for 30 minutes and extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, the solvent was removed by distillation and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (2.50 g, 7.23 mmol, 27%).

Reference Example 13

15 4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde

20 [0087] 4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (743 mg, 2.14 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (50 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (593 mg, 4.30 mmol) and benzyl bromide (477 mg, 2.79 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (864 mg, 1.98 mmol, 93%).

Reference Example 14

25 6-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde

30 [0088] 6-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (187 mg, 0.54 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (20 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (149 mg, 1.08 mmol) and benzyl bromide (120 mg, 0.70 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (221 mg, 0.51 mmol, 94%).

Reference Example 15

35 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde

40 [0089] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (0.100 g, 0.290 mol) was dissolved in acetone (10 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (0.080 g, 0.579 mmol) and benzyl bromide (0.059 g, 0.347 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.114 g, 0.261 mmol, 90%).

Reference Example 16

45 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde

50 [0090] 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (1.16 g, 3.35 mol) was dissolved in acetone (5 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (1.02 g, 7.38 mmol) and benzyl bromide (0.69 g, 4.02 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (1.45 g, 3.32 mmol, 99%).

Reference Example 17

55 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methoxybenzaldehyde

[0091] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (0.500 g, 1.45 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (15 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence sodium hydroxide (0.064 g, 1.59 mmol) and dimethyl sulfate (0.200

EP 1 314 712 A1

g, 1.59 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was poured into a cold diluted hydrochloric acid solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, the solvent was removed by distillation and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.359 g, 0.998 mmol, 69%).

5

Reference Example 18

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-isopropoxybenzaldehyde

10

[0092] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzaldehyde (0.500 g, 1.45 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (15 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence anhydrous potassium carbonate (0.359 g, 2.60 mmol) and isopropyl bromide (0.320 g, 2.60 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.530 g, 1.37 mmol, 94%).

15

Example 1

4- (3,4,5, 6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid

20

[0093] An aqueous solution (2 ml) of sodium dihydrogenphosphate (157 mg, 1.31 mmol), an aqueous solution (7 ml) of sodium chlorite (795 mg, 80%, 7.07 mmol) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide (0.5 ml, 30%) were added to an acetonitrile solution (5 ml) of 4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde (735 mg, 1.69 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with an aqueous 10% sodium hyrosulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$ ) solution and saturated brine, then dried and concentrated to obtain the titled compound (603 mg, 1.33 mmol, 79%).

25

Example 2

6-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2- benzyloxybenzoic acid

30

[0094] An aqueous solution (1 ml) of sodium dihydrogenphosphate (24 mg, 0.20 mmol), an aqueous solution (3.5 ml) of sodium chlorite (123 mg, 80%, 1.09 mmol) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide (0.08 ml, 30%) were added to an acetonitrile solution (2.5 ml) of 6-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde (112 mg, 0.26 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with an aqueous 10% sodium hyrosulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$ ) solution and saturated brine, then dried and concentrated to obtain the titled compound (106 mg, 0.23 mmol, 91%).

35

Example 3

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid

40

[0095] An aqueous solution (10 ml) of sodium dihydrogenphosphate (12.0 g, 0.100 mol), an aqueous solution (30 ml) of sodium chlorite (5.19 g, 0.0577 mol) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide (1.701 ml, 30%) were added to an acetonitrile solution (30 ml) of 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde (5.60 g, 0.0128 mol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with an aqueous saturated sodium hyrosulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$ ) solution and saturated brine, then dried and concentrated to obtain the titled compound (5.20 g, 0.0115 mol, 90%).

45

Example 4

3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid

50

[0096] An aqueous solution (7 ml) of sodium dihydrogenphosphate (4.01 g, 33.42 mmol), an aqueous solution (7 ml) of sodium chlorite (1.74 g, 19.33 mmol) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide (1.89 ml, 30%) were added to an acetonitrile solution (12 ml) of 3-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzaldehyde (1.87 g, 4.28 mmol) and the

EP 1 314 712 A1

resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with an aqueous saturated sodium hydrosulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$ ) solution and saturated brine, then dried and concentrated to obtain the titled compound (1.90 g, 4.20 mmol, 98%).

5    Example 5

N-[4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl]piperidine

[0097] Piperidine (56 mg, 0.6576 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (169 mg, 0.8815 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid (173 mg, 0.3827 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 8 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by flash column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (129 mg, 0.2485 mmol, 65%).

15    Example 6

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl] piperidine

[0098] Piperidine (0.358 g, 4.20 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (1.21 g, 6.30 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid (0.95 g, 2.10 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 50:1) to obtain the titled compound (1.02 g, 2.09 mmol, 99%).

Example 7

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl] morpholine

[0099] Morpholine (0.451 g, 5.17 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (1.49 g, 7.76 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (80 ml) of 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid (1.17 g, 2.59 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 50:1) to obtain the titled compound (1.27 g, 2.59 mmol, 99%).

Example 8

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoyl-4-methoxyaniline]

[0100] p-Methoxyaniline (0.250 g, 2.03 mmol), triethylamine (0.206 g, 2.03 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.344 g, 2.03 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (40 ml) of 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid (0.460 g, 1.02 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:2) and recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.211 g, 0.379 mmol, 37%).

50    Example 9

4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

[0101] 10% Pd-C (50 mg) was added to an ethanol (10 ml) and dioxane (10 ml) mixed solution of 4-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzyloxybenzoic acid (150 mg, 0.3554 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was washed with hexane to obtain the titled compound (97 mg, 0.2679 mmol, 75%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 10

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

5 [0102] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (159.53 g, 1.156 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (20 ml) and after adding thereto an ethanol suspension (3 ml) of 5% Pd-C (0.250 g), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated, and the obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.630 g, 1.74 mmol, 79%).

10 Example 11

3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

15 [0103] 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.52 g, 1.15 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (10 ml) and after adding thereto an ethanol suspension (3 ml) of 5% Pd-C (0.15 g), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform: methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.41 g, 1.13 mmol, 98%).

20 Example 12

4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

25 [0104] 4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (97 mg, 0.2679 mmol) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (20 ml) and the resulting solution was refluxed under heating for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (5% methanol-methylene chloride) to obtain the titled compound (65 mg, 0.1608 mmol, 60%).

30 Example 13

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

35 [0105] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (1.30 g, 3.59 mmol) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (5 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred under heating at 65°C for 3 hours. The reaction solution was cooled and after adding thereto water (20 ml) and stirring at room temperature for 1 hour, extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with saturated brine and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.99 g, 2.45 mmol, 68%).

40 Example 14

3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

45 [0106] 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.288 g, 0.795 mmol) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (5 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred under heating at 65°C for 3 hours. The reaction solution was cooled and after adding thereto water (20 ml) and stirring at room temperature for 1 hour, extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with saturated brine and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.245 g, 0.541 mmol, 68%).

50 Example 15

Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate

55 [0107] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.800 g, 2.21 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solvent of methanol (4 ml) and benzene (28 ml) and after adding thereto trimethylsilyldiazomethane (10% hexane solution) (0.303 g, 2.65 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:

EP 1 314 712 A1

1) to obtain the titled compound (0.800 g, 2.13 mmol, 96%).

Example 16

5 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methoxybenzoic acid

[0108] An aqueous solution (5 ml) of sodium dihydrogenphosphate (1.06 g, 8.86 mmol), an aqueous solution (7 ml) of sodium chlorite (0.460 g, 5.11 mmol) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide (0.502 ml, 30%) were added to an acetonitrile solution (10 ml) of 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methoxybenzaldehyde (0.409 g, 1.14 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with an aqueous saturated sodium hydrosulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$ ) solution and saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.260 g, 0.691 mmol, 61%).

15 Example 17

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid

[0109] An aqueous solution (5 ml) of sodium dihydrogenphosphate (1.28 g, 10.65 mmol), an aqueous solution (7 ml) of sodium chlorite (0.533 g, 6.15 mmol) and aqueous hydrogen peroxide (0.18 ml, 30%) were added to an acetonitrile solution (5 ml) of 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-isopropoxybenzaldehyde (0.530 g, 1.37 mol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with an aqueous saturated sodium hydrosulfite ( $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_4$ ) solution and saturated brine, then dried and concentrated to obtain the titled compound (0.475 g, 1.18 mmol, 86%).

25 Example 18

Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-phenoxybenzoate

30 [0110] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate (0.510 g, 1.18 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (12 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence copper acetate (0.215 g, 1.18 mmol), phenylboronic acid (0.289 g, 2.37 mmol), Molecular Sieves 4A (0.300 g), triethylamine (0.299 g, 2.96 mmol) and pyridine (0.234 g, 2.96 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was poured into water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.220 g, 0.487 mmol, 41%).

Example 19

40 Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoate

[0111] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate (0.805 g, 2.14 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (50 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence copper acetate (0.429 g, 2.36 mmol), 3-methoxyphenylboronic acid (0.651 g, 4.28 mmol), Molecular Sieves 4A (0.500 g), triethylamine (0.541 g, 5.35 mmol) and pyridine (0.423 g, 5.35 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was poured into water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.200 g, 0.414 mmol, 19%).

50 Example 20

Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoate

55 [0112] 3-Pyridinemethanol (0.084 g, 0.774 mmol), tri-n-butylphosphine (0.156 g, 0.774 mmol) and N,N,N',N'-tetramethylazodicarboxamide (0.133 g, 0.774 mmol) were added to a benzene solution of methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate (0.194 g, 0.516 mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into an aqueous 2N sodium hydroxide solution (15 ml) and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation.

EP 1 314 712 A1

The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:3) to obtain the titled compound (0.167 g, 0.358 mmol, 69%).

Example 21

Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy) benzoate

[0113] 4-Pyridinemethanol (0.232 g, 2.13 mmol), tri-n-butylphosphine (0.430 g, 2.13 mmol) and N,N,N',N'-tetramethylazodicarboxamide (0.366 g, 2.13 mmol) were added to a benzene solution of methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate (0.500 g, 1.33 mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into an aqueous 2N sodium hydroxide solution (15 ml) and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:3) to obtain the titled compound (0.610 g, 1.31 mmol, 98%).

Example 22

Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoate

[0114] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoate (1.09 g, 2.53 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (50 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (0.420 g, 3.03 mmol) and tert-butyl bromoacetate (0.592 g, 3.03 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.650 g, 1.33 mmol, 53%).

Example 23

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-phenoxybenzoic acid

[0115] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-phenoxybenzoate (0.220 g, 0.487 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of an aqueous 1N NaOH solution (3 ml) and 1,4-dioxane (5 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water, rendered acidic with concentrated hydrochloric acid and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.210 g, 0.479 mmol, 98%).

Example 24

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid

[0116] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoate (0.200 g, 0.414 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of an aqueous 1N NaOH solution (3 ml) and 1,4-dioxane (3 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water, rendered acidic with concentrated hydrochloric acid and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.190 g, 0.408 mmol, 99%).

Example 25

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid

[0117] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoate (0.165 g, 0.353 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of an aqueous 1N NaOH solution (3 ml) and 1,4-dioxane (3 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water, rendered acidic with concentrated hydrochloric acid and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:3) to obtain the titled compound (0.150 g, 0.331 mmol, 88%).

Example 26

5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid

5 [0118] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoate (0.600 g, 1.28 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of an aqueous 1N NaOH solution (3 ml) and 1,4-dioxane (3 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water, rendered acidic with concentrated hydrochloric acid and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.500 g, 1.10 mmol, 86%).

10 Example 27

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine

15 [0119] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]piperidine (1.02 g, 2.09 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (50 ml) and the resulting solution was added to an ethanol suspension (5 ml) of 5% Pd-C (0.200 g) and stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.760 g, 1.95 mmol, 93%).

20 Example 28

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine

25 [0120] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]morpholine (1.27 g, 2.59 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (50 ml) and the resulting solution was added to an ethanol suspension (5 ml) of 5% Pd-C (0.200 g) and stirred at room temperature for 16 hours in a hydrogen stream. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (1.00 g, 2.49 mmol, 96%).

30 Example 29

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

35 [0121] 3-Pyridinemethanol (0.102 g, 0.932 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.293 g, 1.12 mmol) and diethylazodicarboxylate (0.195 g, 1.12 mmol) were added to a benzene solution (30 ml) of N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine (0.320 g, 0.746 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into an aqueous 2N sodium hydroxide solution (15 ml) and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1.5:8.5) to obtain the titled compound (0.350 g, 0.673 mmol, 90%).

40 Example 30

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

45 [0122] 4-Pyridinemethanol (0.254 g, 2.33 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.611 g, 2.33 mmol) and diethylazodicarboxylate (0.406 g, 2.33 mmol) were added to a benzene solution (30 ml) of N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl] piperidine (0.500 g, 1.17 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into an aqueous 2N sodium hydroxide solution (15 ml) and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:5) to obtain the titled compound (0.375 g, 0.721 mmol, 62%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 31

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine

5 [0123] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine (0.150 g, 0.350 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (3.5 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence copper acetate (0.064 g, 0.350 mmol), 3-pyridylboronic acid (0.114 g, 0.700 mmol), Molecular Sieves 4A (0.150 g), triethylamine (0.088 g, 0.874 mmol) and pyridine (0.069 g, 0.874 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was poured into water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.063 g, 0.125 mmol, 36%).

10

Example 32

15 N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine

[0124] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine (0.150 g, 0.350 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (3.5 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence copper acetate (0.064 g, 0.350 mmol), 4-pyridylboronic acid (0.086 g, 0.700 mmol), Molecular Sieves 4A (0.150 g), triethylamine (0.088 g, 0.874 mmol) and pyridine (0.069 g, 0.874 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was poured into water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.055 g, 0.109 mmol, 31%).

20

25 Example 33

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(methoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

30 [0125] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl] piperidine (0.200 g, 0.465 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (30 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (0.077 g, 0.558 mmol) and methyl bromoacetate (0.078 g, 0.512 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.230 g, 0.459 mmol, 99%).

35

Example 34

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

40 [0126] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine (0.200 g, 0.467 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (30 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (0.078 g, 0.561 mmol) and tert-butyl bromoacetate (0.109 g, 0.561 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.205 g, 0.378 mmol, 81%).

45

Example 35

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridymethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine

50 [0127] 3-Pyridinemethanol (0.080 g, 0.731 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.192 g, 0.731 mmol) and diethylazodicarboxylate (0.127 g, 0.731 mmol) were added to a benzene solution of N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.210 g, 0.487 mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into an aqueous 2N sodium hydroxide solution (15 ml) and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1.5:8.5) to obtain the titled compound (0.195 g, 0.374 mmol, 77%).

55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 36

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0128] 4-Pyridinemethanol (0.253 g, 2.32 mmol), triphenylphosphine (0.609 g, 2.32 mmol) and ciethylazodicarboxylate (0.404 g, 2.32 mmol) were added to a benzene solution of N-[5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.500 g, 1.16 mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into an aqueous 2N sodium hydroxide solution (15 ml) and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:5) to obtain the titled compound (0.380 g, 0.728 mmol, 63%).

Example 37

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0129] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.100 g, 0.232 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (2.5 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence copper acetate (0.042 g, 0.232 mmol), 3-pyridylboronic acid (0.076 g, 0.464 mmol), Molecular Sieves 4A (0.100 g), triethylamine (0.059 g, 0.580 mmol) and pyridine (0.046 g, 0.580 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was poured into water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.0984 mmol, 42%).

Example 38

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0130] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.150 g, 0.348 mmol) was dissolved in methylene chloride (3.5 ml) and after adding thereto in sequence copper acetate (0.070 g, 0.383 mmol), 4-pyridylboronic acid (0.086 g, 0.696 mmol), Molecular Sieves 4A (0.150 g), triethylamine (0.088 g, 0.870 mmol) and pyridine (0.069 g, 0.870 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was filtered and the filtrate was poured into water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with saturated brine, then dried and concentrated. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.052 g, 0.102 mmol, 29%).

Example 39

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(methoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0131] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.200 g, 0.465 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (30 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (0.077 g, 0.558 mmol) and methyl bromoacetate (0.078 g, 0.512 mmol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.230 g, 0.398 mmol, 86%).

Example 40

N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0132] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.200 g, 0.465 mmol) was dissolved in acetone (30 ml) and after adding thereto anhydrous sodium carbonate (0.077 g, 0.558 mmol) and tert-butyl bromoacetate (0.109 g, 0.558 mol), the solution was refluxed under heating for 3 hours. The reaction solution was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.198 g, 0.363 mmol, 78%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 41

4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid

5 [0133] 4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (312 mg, 0.6902 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (15 ml) and water (5 ml) and after adding thereto ammonium cerium(IV) nitrate (hereinafter simply referred to as "CAN") (946 mg, 1.7262 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (187 mg, 0.4431 mmol, 64%).

10

15

Example 42

6-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid

20 [0134] 6-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (106 mg, 0.2345 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (6 ml) and water (2 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (321 mg, 0.5857 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (62 mg, 0.1469 mmol, 64%).

25

30

Example 43

5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid

35 [0135] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.490 g, 1.08 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (15 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.48 g, 2.71 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.217 g, 0.514 mmol, 48%).

40

45

Example 44

3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid

50 [0136] 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.55 g, 1.21 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.67 g, 3.03 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.250 g, 0.592 mmol, 49%).

40

45

Example 45

4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

55 [0137] 4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (60 mg, 0.1485 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (15 ml) and water (5 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (203 mg, 0.3704 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (5% methanol-methylene chloride) to obtain the titled compound (38 mg, 0.1016 mmol, 68%).

50

55

Example 46

5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

[0138] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.495 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.678 g, 1.24 mmol) at room

EP 1 314 712 A1

temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.160 g, 0.425 mmol, 86%).

5    Example 47

3-(5, 6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl) methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

[0139] 3-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.300 g, 0.663 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.909 g, 1.658 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.248 g, 0.662 mmol, 99%).

15    Example 48

4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

[0140] 4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (22 mg, 0.059 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (12 mg, 0.0361 mmol, 61%).

25    Example 49

5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

[0141] 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.150 g, 0.401 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.055 g, 0.166 mmol, 42%).

30    Example 50

3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoic acid

[0142] 3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.036 g, 0.0963 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) and then recrystallized from diisopropyl ether to obtain the titled compound (0.010 g, 0.0301 mmol, 31%).

40    Example 51

5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoic acid

[0143] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-methoxybenzoic acid (0.257 g, 0.684 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.937 g, 1.71 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distil-

EP 1 314 712 A1

lation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.237 g, 0.683 mmol, 99%).

Example 52

5 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid

[0144] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid (0.472 g, 1.17 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.60 g, 2.92 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.364 g, 0.972 mmol, 83%).

Example 53

15 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoic acid

[0145] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (0.220 g, 0.502 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.688 g, 1.26 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.100 g, 0.245 mmol, 49%).

Example 54

25 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid

[0146] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid (0.194 g, 0.408 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.638 g, 1.02 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.159 g, 0.365 mmol, 89%).

Example 55

35 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid

[0147] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.100 g, 0.221 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.303 g, 0.552 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.071 g, 0.168 mmol, 76%).

Example 56

45 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid

[0148] 5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.425 g, 0.938 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (18 ml) and water (6 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.29 g, 2.35 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.376 g, 0.868 mmol, 93%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 57

N-[4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]piperidine

5 [0149] N-[4-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]piperidine (129 mg, 0.2485 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (15 ml) and water (5 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (341 mg, 0.6222 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the  
10 titled compound (85 mg, 0.1738 mmol, 70%).

Example 58

N-[4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]morpholine

15 [0150] Morpholine (19 mg, 0.2183 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (55 mg, 0.2869 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (60 mg, 0.1421 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (55 mg, 0.1120 mmol, 79%).

Example 59

N-[4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

25 [0151] p-Methoxyaniline (26 mg, 0.2113 mmol), triethylamine (29 mg, 0.2871 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (48 mg, 0.2840 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (60 mg, 0.1421 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (55 mg, 0.1143 mmol, 73%).

Example 60

N-[6-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

40 [0152] p-Methoxyaniline (13 mg, 0.1056 mmol), triethylamine (15 mg, 0.1485 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (24 mg, 0.1420 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (3 ml) of 6-(5,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (29 mg, 0.0687 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (20 mg, 0.0687 mmol, 55%).

Example 61

50 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]piperidine

[0153] Piperidine (0.025 g, 0.296 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.068 g, 0.355 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.050 g, 0.118 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.025 g, 0.0511 mmol, 43%).

Example 62N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)-methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]morpholine

5 [0154] Oxalyl chloride (0.150 g, 1.18 mmol) was added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.050 g, 0.118 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was concentrated and after adding a THF solution of morpholine (0.036 g, 0.414 mmol) to the obtained residue, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.058 g, 0.117 mmol, 99%).

Example 63N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

15 [0155] p-Methoxyaniline (0.038 g, 0.308 mmol), triethylamine (0.031 g, 0.308 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.052 g, 0.308 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.065 g, 0.154 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.066 g, 0.125 mmol, 81%).

Example 64N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]piperidine

25 [0156] Piperidine (0.038 g, 0.45 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.129 g, 0.68 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.095 g, 0.23 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.060 g, 0.12 mmol, 55%).

Example 65N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]morpholine

40 [0157] Morpholine (0.033 g, 0.38 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.109 g, 0.57 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.080 g, 0.19 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.057 g, 0.12 mmol, 61%).

Example 66N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

50 [0158] p-Methoxyaniline (0.035 g, 0.28 mmol), triethylamine (0.029 g, 0.28 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.048 g, 0.28 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-benzoyloxybenzoic acid (0.060 g, 0.14 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled com-

EP 1 314 712 A1

pound (0.038 g, 0.072 mmol, 51%).

Example 67

N-[4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0159] p-Methoxyaniline (4.3 mg, 0.0349 mmol), triethylamine (5.9 mg, 0.0584 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (9.9 mg, 0.0585 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (3 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (11 mg, 0.0294 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:3) to obtain the titled compound (6 mg, 0.0125 mmol, 43%).

Example 68

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl] piperidine

[0160] Piperidine (0.027 g, 0.321 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.062 g, 0.321 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.040 g, 0.107 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.008 g, 0.0181 mmol, 17%).

Example 69

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]morpholine

[0161] Morpholine (0.034 g, 0.385 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.074 g, 0.385 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.048 g, 0.128 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.017 g, 0.0383 mmol, 30%).

Example 70

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0162] p-Methoxyaniline (0.046 g, 0.374 mmol), triethylamine (0.038 g, 0.374 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.063 g, 0.374 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.070 g, 0.187 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.043 g, 0.0897 mmol, 48%).

Example 71

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl] piperidine

[0163] Piperidine (0.133 g, 1.56 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.448 g, 2.34 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (30 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.293 g, 0.783 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was

EP 1 314 712 A1

washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 30:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.152 g, 0.345 mmol, 44%).

5    Example 72

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]morpholine

[0164] Morpholine (0.176 g, 2.02 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.581 g, 3.03 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.380 g, 1.01 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 30:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.175 g, 0.394 mmol, 39%).

10    Example 73

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0165] p-Methoxyaniline (0.104 g, 0.845 mmol), triethylamine (0.085 g, 0.845 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.143 g, 0.845 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.158 g, 0.422 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 30:1) and then recrystallized from isopropyl ether to obtain the titled compound (0.066 g, 0.138 mmol, 33%).

20    Example 74

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]piperidine

[0166] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]piperidine (0.040 g, 0.0906 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.025 g, 0.0626 mmol, 69%).

30    Example 75

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine

[0167] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.045 g, 0.101 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.020 g, 0.0498 mmol, 49%).

40    Example 76

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0168] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline (0.073 g, 0.152 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and

EP 1 314 712 A1

then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.043 g, 0.0983 mmol, 65%).

5    Example 77

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl] piperidine

[0169] N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]piperidine (0.050 g, 0.113 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.017 g, 0.0426 mmol, 38%).

15

Example 78

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]morpholine

[0170] N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]morpholine (0.050 g, 0.113 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.022 g, 0.0542 mmol, 48%).

25

Example 79

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

30

[0171] N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline (0.040 g, 0.0834 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 30:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.025 g, 0.0528 mmol, 69%).

35

Example 80

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoyl]piperidine

40

[0172] Piperidine (0.027 g, 0.318 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.091 g, 0.477 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoic acid (0.055 g, 0.159 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) to obtain the titled compound (0.0175 g, 0.0423 mmol, 27%).

45

Example 81

50

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoyl]morpholine

55

[0173] Morpholine (0.025 g, 0.289 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.083 g, 0.434 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoic acid (0.050 g, 0.145 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) to obtain the titled compound (0.033 g, 0.0794 mmol, 55%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 82

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0174] p-Methoxyaniline (0.043 g, 0.347 mmol), triethylamine (0.035 g, 0.347 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.059 g, 0.347 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzoic acid (0.060 g, 0.173 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) to obtain the titled compound (0.044 g, 0.0975 mmol, 56%).

Example 83

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoyl]piperidine

[0175] Piperidine (0.030 g, 0.353 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.101 g, 0.529 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid (0.066 g, 0.176 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:6) to obtain the titled compound (0.030 g, 0.068 mmol, 39%).

Example 84

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoyl]morpholine

[0176] Morpholine (0.030 g, 0.348 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.100 g, 0.521 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid (0.065 g, 0.174 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:6) to obtain the titled compound (0.026 g, 0.0586 mmol, 34%).

Example 85

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0177] p-Methoxyaniline (0.077 g, 0.626 mmol), triethylamine (0.063 g, 0.626 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.106 g, 0.626 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-isopropoxybenzoic acid (0.117 g, 0.313 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.095 g, 0.198 mmol, 63%).

Example 86

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoyl]piperidine

[0178] Piperidine (0.054 g, 0.634 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.182 g, 0.950 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (0.129 g, 0.317 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.060 g, 0.126 mmol, 39%).

mmol, 40%).

Example 87

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoyl]morpholine

[0179] Morpholine (0.030 g, 0.343 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.099 g, 0.515 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (0.070 g, 0.172 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0839 mmol, 49%).

Example 88

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0180] p-Methoxyaniline (0.045 g, 0.368 mmol), triethylamine (0.037 g, 0.368 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.062 g, 0.368 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (0.075 g, 0.184 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0780 mmol, 42%).

Example 89

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

[0181] Piperidine (0.096 g, 1.128 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.324 g, 1.692 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid (0.247 g, 0.564 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.165 g, 0.327 mmol, 58%).

Example 90

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0182] Morpholine (0.106 g, 1.225 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.352 g, 1.838 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.613 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.173 g, 0.341 mmol, 51%).

Example 91

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0183] p-Methoxyaniline (0.056 g, 0.457 mmol), triethylamine (0.046 g, 0.457 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.077 g, 0.457 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-methoxyphenoxy)benzoic acid (0.100 g, 0.228 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted

EP 1 314 712 A1

with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:3) to obtain the titled compound (0.058 g, 0.107 mmol, 47%).

5      Example 92

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

[0184] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine (0.380 g, 0.731 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.00 g, 1.83 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.222 g, 0.453 mmol, 62%).

15     Example 93

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)-methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl)morpholine

[0185] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl)morpholine (0.263 g, 0.506 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.693 g, 1.26 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.153 g, 0.311 mmol, 61%).

25     Example 94

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0186] p-Methoxyaniline (0.078 g, 0.639 mmol), triethylamine (0.066 g, 0.639 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.108 g, 0.639 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.135 g, 0.318 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0756 mmol, 24%).

30     Example 95

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine

[0187] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]piperidine (0.550 g, 1.06 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (15 ml) and water (5 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.45 g, 2.64 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.320 g, 0.652 mmol, 62%).

40     Example 96

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl)morpholine

[0188] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl)morpholine (0.460 g, 0.885 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (15 ml) and water (5 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (1.21 g, 2.21 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol =

EP 1 314 712 A1

9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.270 g, 0.548 mmol, 62%).

Example 97

5    N-[5'-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

[0189] p-Methoxyaniline (0.078 g, 0.639 mmol), triethylamine (0.066 g, 0.639 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.108 g, 0.639 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.135 g, 0.318 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.054 g, 0.102 mmol, 32%).

15    Example 98

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine

[0190] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine (0.050 g, 0.099 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.135 g, 0.247 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.025 g, 0.0525 mmol, 53%).

25    Example 99

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine

30    [0191] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(3-pyridyloxy)benzoyl] morpholine (0.022 g, 0.0435 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (6 ml) and water (2 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.060 g, 0.109 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.012 g, 0.0251 mmol, 58%).

Example 100

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine

40    [0192] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine (0.021 g, 0.0415 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (6 ml) and water (2 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.057 g, 0.104 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.013 g, 0.0580 mmol, 66%).

Example 101

50    N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0193] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(4-pyridyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine (0.042 g, 0.0827 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (9 ml) and water (3 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.113 g, 0.207 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate : methanol = 3:6:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.025 g, 0.0523 mmol, 63%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 102

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(methoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine

5 [0194] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(methoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine (0.260 g, 0.520 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.713 g, 1.30 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane :  
10 ethyl acetate = 1:3) to obtain the titled compound (0.180 g, 0.382 mmol, 73%).

Example 103

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(methoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine

15 [0195] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(methoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine (0.240 g, 0.478 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.655 g, 1.20 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane :  
20 ethyl acetate = 1:3) to obtain the titled compound (0.180 g, 0.381 mmol, 80%).

Example 104

25 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine

[0196] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]piperidine (0.292 g, 0.538 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.737 g, 1.34 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.175 g, 0.341 mmol, 63%).

Example 105

35 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine

[0197] N-[5-(3,4,5,6-Tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethyloxy)benzoyl]morpholine (0.290 g, 0.533 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (12 ml) and water (4 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (0.731 g, 1.33 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.170 g, 0.330 mmol, 62%).

45 Example 106

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline

50 [0198] 3,4,5-Trimethoxyaniline (0.216 g, 1.18 mmol), triethylamine (0.119 g, 1.18 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethyl-imidazolinium chloride (0.199 g, 1.18 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain  
55 the titled compound (0.109 g, 0.202 mmol, 38%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 107

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,4-dimethoxyaniline

- 5 [0199] 3,4-Dimethoxyaniline (0.246 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation.
- 10 The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.110 g, 0.216 mmol, 40%).

Example 108

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-acetylaniline

- 15 [0200] 4-Acetylaniline (0.159 g, 1.18 mmol), triethylamine (0.119 g, 1.18 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.199 g, 1.18 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.160 g, 0.326 mmol, 61%).

25 Example 109

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-chloroaniline

- 30 [0201] 4-Chloroaniline (0.150 g, 1.18 mmol), triethylamine (0.119 g, 1.18 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.199 g, 1.18 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.115 g, 0.238 mmol, 44%).

Example 110

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline

- 40 [0202] 4-Morpholinoaniline (0.286 g, 1.60 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.60 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.60 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.077 g, 0.144 mmol, 27%).

50 Example 111

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-cyanoaniline

- 55 [0203] 4-Cyanoaniline (0.189 g, 1.60 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.60 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.60 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled com-

EP 1 314 712 A1

pound (0.141 g, 0.297 mmol, 56%).

Example 112

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

[0204] 4-Trifluoromethylaniline (0.258 g, 1.60 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.60 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.60 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.123 g, 0.238 mmol, 44%).

Example 113

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,5-bistrifluoromethylaniline

[0205] 3,5-Bistrifluoromethylaniline (0.368 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.196 g, 0.335 mmol, 63%).

Example 114

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline

[0206] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline (0.100 g, 0.185 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.101 mmol, 55%).

Example 115

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3,4-dimethoxyaniline

[0207] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,4-dimethoxyaniline (0.100 g, 0.196 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.032 g, 0.0685 mmol, 35%).

Example 116

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-acetylaniine

[0208] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-acetylaniine (0.100 g, 0.204 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and

EP 1 314 712 A1

then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.060 g, 0.133 mmol, 65%).

5    Example 117

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-chloroaniline

[0209] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-chloroaniline (0.072 g, 0.149 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.046 g, 0.104 mmol, 70%).

10    Example 118

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline

[0210] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline (0.060 g, 0.110 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.037 g, 0.0752 mmol, 68%).

20    Example 119

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-cyanoaniline

[0211] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-cyanoaniline (0.100 g, 0.211 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.063 g, 0.146 mmol, 69%).

30    Example 120

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

[0212] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline (0.087 g, 0.168 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.056 g, 0.118 mmol, 70%).

40    Example 121

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3,5-bistrifluoromethylaniline

[0213] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3,5-bistrifluoromethylaniline (0.130 g, 0.222 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydro-

EP 1 314 712 A1

gencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.0921 mmol, 41%).

Example 122

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-S-1-phenylethylamine

[0214] (S)-Phenethylamine (0.130 g, 1.07 mmol), dimethylaminopyridine (0.013 g, 0.107 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.308 g, 1.60 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (30 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.135 g, 0.283 mmol, 53%).

Example 123

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-R-1-phenylethylamine

[0215] (R)-Phenethylamine (0.162 g, 1.337 mmol), dimethylaminopyridine (0.016 g, 0.134 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.384 g, 2.005 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (30 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.668 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.167 g, 0.350 mmol, 52%).

Example 124

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

[0216] 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinoline (0.049 g, 0.367 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.105 g, 0.550 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (0.075 g, 0.183 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.0955 mmol, 52%).

Example 125

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoyl]-2-methylpiperidine

[0217] 2-Methylpiperidine (0.039 g, 0.391 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.112 g, 0.587 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-phenoxybenzoic acid (0.080 g, 0.196 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.045 g, 0.0919 mmol, 47%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 126

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

[0218] 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroquinoline (0.126 g, 0.946 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.272 g, 1.42 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.473 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.100 g, 0.186 mmol, 39%).

Example 127

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-methylpiperidine

[0219] 4-Methylpiperidine (0.094 g, 0.946 mmol) and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.272 g, 1.42 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.473 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 9:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.100 g, 0.198 mmol, 42%).

Example 128

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-3,4,5-trimethoxyaniline

[0220] 3,4,5-Trimethoxyaniline (0.260 g, 1.42 mmol), triethylamine (0.144 g, 1.42 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.240 g, 1.42 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.473 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.085 mmol, 18%).

Example 129

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-acetylaniine

[0221] 4-Acetylaniine (0.128 g, 0.946 mmol), triethylamine (0.096 g, 0.946 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.160 g, 0.946 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (20 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.473 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.080 g, 0.148 mmol, 31%).

Example 130

Methyl 5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoate

[0222] Methyl 5-(3,4,5,6-tetramethoxy-2-methylbenzyl)-2-(tert-butoxycarbonylmethoxy)benzoate (1.25 g, 2.56 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (30 ml) and water (10 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (3.50 g, 6.39 mmol) at room temperature, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl

EP 1 314 712 A1

acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.800 g, 1.74 mmol, 68%).

Example 131

5      N-(6-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0223] 2-Chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (61 mg, 0.361 mmol), 5-amino-2-chloropyridine (46 mg, 0.361 mmol) and triethylamine (36 mg, 0.361 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (3 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (45 mg, 0.120 mmol) in a nitrogen atmosphere and the resulting solution was stirred all the night through. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (10 mg, 0.021 mmol, 17%).

10     Example 132

15     N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl) methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0224] 2-Chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (89 mg, 0.524 mmol), 3-amino-2-chloropyridine (51 mg, 0.390 mmol) and triethylamine (53 mg, 0.524 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (98 mg, 0.120 mmol) in a nitrogen atmosphere and the resulting solution was stirred all the night through. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (29 mg, 0.060 mmol, 23%).

20     Example 133

25     N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0225] An aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1 ml) was added to a methanol solution (2 ml) of N-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (20 mg, 0.0412 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from an ethyl acetate-diisopropyl ether mixed solvent to obtain the titled compound (18 mg, 0.0406 mmol, 99%).

30     Example 134

35     N-(6-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0226] 2-Chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (93 mg, 0.555 mmol), 5-amino-2-methoxypyridine (55 mg, 0.440 mmol) and triethylamine (44 mg, 0.440 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (137 mg, 0.366 mmol) in a nitrogen atmosphere and the resulting solution was stirred all the night through. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (31 mg, 0.065 mmol, 18%).

40     Example 135

45     N-(6-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0227] An aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (4 ml) was added to a methanol solution (8 ml) of N-(6-methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (48 mg, 0.100 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from an ethyl acetate-diisopropyl ether mixed solvent to obtain the titled compound (29 mg, 0.066 mmol, 66%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 136

N-[4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline

5 [0228] 2-Chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (130 mg, 0.77 mmol), 4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline (173 mg, 0.77 mmol) and triethylamine (78 mg, 0.77 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (8 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (240 mg, 0.64 mmol) in a nitrogen atmosphere and the resulting solution was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (methylene chloride : methanol = 60:1) to obtain the titled compound (146 mg, 0.251 mmol, 39%).

Example 137

N-[4-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline

15 [0229] An aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (7 ml) was added to a methanol solution (15 ml) of N-[4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline (114 mg, 0.196 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 4:1) to obtain the titled compound (35 mg, 0.065 mmol, 33%).

Example 138

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

25 [0230] 2-Chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (39 mg, 0.23 mmol), 3-aminopyridine (21 mg, 0.23 mmol) and triethylamine (23 mg, 0.23 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (57 mg, 0.152 mmol) in a nitrogen atmosphere and the resulting solution was stirred all the night through. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (benzene : acetone = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (12 mg, 0.027 mmol, 18%).

Example 139

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

35 [0231] An aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (4 ml) was added to a methanol solution (10 ml) of N-(pyridin-3-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (55 mg, 0.122 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (benzene : acetone = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (28 mg, 0.0686 mmol, 56%).

Example 140

N-(Pyridin-4-yl)-4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

45 [0232] 2-Chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (43 mg, 0.257 mmol), 4-aminopyridine (24 mg, 0.257 mmol) and triethylamine (26 mg, 0.257 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (5 ml) of 4-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (64 mg, 0.171 mmol) in a nitrogen atmosphere and the resulting solution was stirred all the night through. The reaction solution was diluted with chloroform, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. Subsequently, an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (10 ml) was added to a methanol solution (4 ml) of the obtained residue and the resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction solution was extracted with ethyl acetate, then washed with water and dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (methylene chloride : methanol = 30:1) to obtain the titled compound (5 mg, 0.012 mmol, 7.2%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 141

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-fluoroaniline

- 5 [0233] 4-Fluoroaniline (0.178 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation.
- 10 The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.125 g, 0.268 mmol, 50%).

Example 142

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-fluoroaniline

- 15 [0234] N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-fluoroaniline .. (0.068 g, 0.145 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.030 g, 0.0705 mmol, 48%).

Example 143

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3-nitroaniline

- 25 [0235] 3-Nitroaniline (0.222 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.149 g, 0.301 mmol, 56%).

Example 144

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3-nitroaniline

- 40 [0236] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3-nitroaniline (0.070 g, 0.142 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.060 g, 0.133 mmol, 94%).

Example 145

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2-trifluoromethylaniline

- 50 [0237] 2-Trifluoromethylaniline (0.483 g, 3.000 mmol), triethylamine (0.304 g, 3.000 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.507 g, 3.000 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.374 g, 1.000 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.259 g, 0.500 mmol, 50%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 146

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2-trifluoromethylaniline

5 [0238] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2-trifluoromethylaniline (0.100 g, 0.193 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.090 g, 0.189 mmol, 98%).

Example 147

Ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate

15 [0239] Ethyl 4-aminobenzoate (-0.265 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.165 g, 0.316 mmol, 59%).

25 Example 148

Ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate

30 [0240] Ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate (0.060 g, 0.115 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0834 mmol, 73%).

Example 149

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-cyanomethylaniline

40 [0241] 4-Cyanomethylaniline (0.212 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ether and hexane (3:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.110 g, 0.225 mmol, 42%).

Example 150

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-cyanomethylaniline

50 [0242] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-cyanomethylaniline (0.060 g, 0.123 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0834 mmol, 73%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

g, 0.0897 mmol, 73%).

Example 151

5 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3-trifluoromethylaniline

[0243] 3-Trifluoromethylaniline (0.483 g, 3.000 mmol), triethylamine (0.304 g, 3.000 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.507 g, 3.000 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.374 g, 1.000 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.235 g, 0.454 mmol, 45%).

15 Example 152

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-3-trifluoromethylaniline

20 [0244] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-3-trifluoromethylaniline (0.100 g, 0.193 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.088 g, 0.185 mmol, 96%).

Example 153

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2-nitroaniline

30 [0245] 2-Nitroaniline (0.222 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.283 mmol, 53%).

Example 154

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2-nitroaniline

40 [0246] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2-nitroaniline (0.070 g, 0.142 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.063 g, 0.139 mmol, 98%).

50 Example 155

N-(Pyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

55 [0247] 2-Aminopyridine (0.282 g, 3.000 mmol), triethylamine (0.304 g, 3.000 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.507 g, 3.000 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.374 g, 1.000 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation.

EP 1 314 712 A1

The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.311 mmol, 31%).

Example 156

N-(Pyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0248] N-(Pyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.050 g, 0.111 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.023 g, 0.0564 mmol, 51%).

Example 157

N-(Pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0249] 4-Aminopyridine (0.282 g, 3.000 mmol), triethylamine (0.304 g, 3.000 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.507 g, 3.000 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.374 g, 1.000 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.123 mmol, 12%).

Example 158

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0250] 3-Aminopyridine (0.151 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.065 g, 0.159 mmol, 30%).

Example 159

N-Cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0251] Cyclopropylamine (0.0916 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.089 g, 0.215 mmol, 40%).

Example 160

N-Cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0252] N-Cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.050 g, 0.121 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and

EP 1 314 712 A1

then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.023 g, 0.0673 mmol, 56%).

5      Example 161

N-Cyclohexyl-5-(5, 6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

10     [0253] Cyclohexylamine (0.159 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.134 g, 0.294 mmol, 55%).

15     Example 162

N-Cyclohexyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

20     [0254] N-Cyclohexyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.070 g, 0.154 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.035 g, 0.0846 mmol, 55%).

25     Example 163

30     N-Methyl-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

35     [0255] N-Methyl-4-methoxyaniline (0.220 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.142 g, 0.288 mmol, 54%).

40     Example 164

N-Methyl-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline

45     [0256] N-Methyl-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-methoxyaniline (0.070 g, 0.142 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.111 mmol, 78%).

50     Example 165

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

55     [0257] 4-Trifluoromethylaniline (0.159 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with

EP 1 314 712 A1

methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.271 mmol, 51%).

5    Example 166

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

[0258] N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline (0.150 g, 0.290 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.080 g, 0.168 mmol, 58%).

15    Example 167

Ethyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl) methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate

20    [0259] Ethyl 4-aminobenzoate (0.248 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.152 g, 1.500 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.254 g, 1.500 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.2115 g, 0.500 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.020 g, 0.0351 mmol, 7%).

25    Example 168

N-(Pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide

30    [0260] 4-Aminopyridine (0.141 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.152 g, 1.500 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.254 g, 1.500 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.2115 g, 0.500 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.023 g, 0.0460 mmol, 9%).

35    Example 169

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide

40    [0261] 3-Aminopyridine (0.141 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.152 g, 1.500 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.254 g, 1.500 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.2115 g, 0.500 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.024 g, 0.0480 mmol, 10%).

45    Example 170

N-Cyclopropyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide

50    [0262] Cyclopropylamine (0.0857 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.152 g, 1.500 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.254 g, 1.500 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.2115 g, 0.500 mmol) and the resulting

EP 1 314 712 A1

solution was stirred at room temperature for 13 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.029 g, 0.0627 mmol, 13%).

5

Example 171

N-Cyclohexyl-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzamide

- 10 [0263] Cyclohexylamine (0.149 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.152 g, 1.500 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.254 g, 1.500 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.215 g, 0.500 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation.
- 15 The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.032 g, 0.0634 mmol, 13%).

Example 172

20 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

- 25 [0264] 4-Trifluoromethylaniline (0.242 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.152 g, 1.500 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.254 g, 1.500 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-(3-pyridylmethoxy)benzoic acid (0.215 g, 0.500 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.035 g, 0.0618 mmol, 12%).

30 Example 173

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline

- 35 [0265] 4-(Trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline (0.452 g, 2.005 mmol), triethylamine (0.203 g, 2.005 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.339 g, 2.005 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (70 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.668 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.241 mmol, 36%).

Example 174

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl) aniline

- 45 [0266] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl) aniline (0.060 g, 0.103 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.021 g, 0.0389 mmol, 38%).

Example 175

55 N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline

- [0267] 4-(Trifluoromethylsulfonyl)aniline (0.361 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-

EP 1 314 712 A1

1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (50 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 1 and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.084 g, 0.144 mmol, 27%).

5      Example 176

10     N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2,4-dichloroaniline

[0268] 2,4-Dichloroaniline (0.383 g, 2.366 mmol), triethylamine (0.239 g, 2.366 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.400 g, 2.366 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.295 g, 0.789 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.150 g, 0.289 mmol, 37%).

20     Example 177

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2,4-dichloroaniline

[0269] N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2,4-dichloroaniline (0.075 g, 0.145 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.035 g, 0.0735 mmol, 51%).

30     Example 178

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline

[0270] 4-Morpholinoaniline (0.214 g, 1.203 mmol), triethylamine (0.122 g, 1.203 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.203 g, 1.203 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (40 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.150 g, 0.401 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.109 g, 0.203 mmol, 51%).

45     Example 179

N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline

[0271] N-[3-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-morpholinoaniline (0.075 g, 0.145 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.048 g, 0.0975 mmol, 74%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 180

N-(6-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0272] 5-Amino-2-methoxypyridine (0.199 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.109 g, 0.227 mmol, 42%).

Example 181

N-(6-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0273] N-(6-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.065 g, 0.135 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.114 mmol, 84%).

Example 182

N-(2,6-Dimethoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0274] 3-Amino-2,6-dimethoxypyridine hydrochloride (0.306 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.160 g, 0.313 mmol, 59%).

Example 183

N-(2,6-Dimethoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0275] N-(2,6-Dimethoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.100 g, 0.196 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.079 g, 0.169 mmol, 87%).

Example 184

N-(6-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0276] 5-Amino-2-chloropyridine (0.206 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol =

EP 1 314 712 A1

10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.142 g, 0.293 mmol, 55%).

Example 185

5 N-(6-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0277] N-(6-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.070 g, 0.144 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.056 g, 0.126 mmol, 88%).

15 Example 186

N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide...

20 [0278] 3-Amino-2-chloropyridine (0.206 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.289 mmol, 54%).

25 Example 187

30 N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0279] N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.070 g, 0.144 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0903 mmol, 63%).

35 Example 188

40 tert-Butyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate

[0280] tert-Butyl 4-aminobenzoate (0.620 g, 6.209 mmol), triethylamine (0.325 g, 3.209 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.542 g, 3.209 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (150 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.400 g, 1.070 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:2→1:0) to obtain the titled compound (0.302 g, 0.549 mmol, 57%).

45 Example 189

50 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl) methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoic acid

[0281] tert-Butyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate (0.250 g, 0.455 mmol) was dissolved in formic acid (3.0 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the obtained residue was recrystallized from methanol to obtain the titled compound (0.129 g, 0.261 mmol, 57%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 190

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoic acid

5 [0282] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoic acid (0.070 g, 0.142 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with a 2N hydrochloric acid solution and the aqueous layer was rendered acidic (pH = 1 to 2) and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from methanol to obtain the titled compound (0.049 g, 0.109 mmol, 77%).

Example 191

15 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-nitroaniline

20 [0283] 4-Nitroaniline (0.414 g, 3.000 mmol), triethylamine (0.304 g, 3.000 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.507 g, 3.000 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5, 6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.374 g, 1.000 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.080 g, 0.177 mmol, 18%).

Example 192

30 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1, 4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2,6-dichloro-4-trifluoromethoxyaniline

35 [0284] 2,6-Dichloro-4-trifluoromethoxyaniline (0.395 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:2) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.099 g, 0.177 mmol, 33%).

Example 193

45 N-(3-tert-Butoxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

50 [0285] tert-Butyl 2-aminonicotinate (0.311 g, 1.604 mmol), triethylamine (0.162 g, 1.604 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.271 g, 1.604 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1, 4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 15:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.157 g, 0.285 mmol, 53%).

Example 194

55 N-(3-Hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0286] N-(3-tert-Butoxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxy-

EP 1 314 712 A1

benzamide (0.140 g, 0.254 mmol) was dissolved in formic acid (2.0 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.110 g, 0.222 mmol, 87%).

5

Example 195

N-(3-Hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0287] N-(3-Hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.080 g, 0.162 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with a 2N hydrochloric acid solution and the aqueous layer was rendered acidic (pH = 3 to 4) and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.051 g, 0.113 mmol, 70%).

10      Example 196

N-(5-tert-Butoxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0288] tert-Butyl 6-aminonicotinate (0.467 g, 2.406 mmol), triethylamine (0.244 g, 2.406 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.407 g, 2.406 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.300 g, 0.802 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.240 g, 0.436 mmol, 54%).

15      Example 197

N-(5-Hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0289] N-(5-tert-Butoxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.170 g, 0.309 mmol) was dissolved in formic acid (3.0 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.109 g, 0.220 mmol, 71%).

20      Example 198

N-(5-Hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0290] N-(5-Hydroxycarbonylpyridin-2-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.085 g, 0.172 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with a 2N hydrochloric acid solution and the aqueous layer was rendered acidic (pH = 3 to 4) and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.062 g, 0.137 mmol, 79%).

25      Example 199

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)aminoaniline

[0291] N-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-p-phenylenediamine (0.209 g, 1.002 mmol), triethylamine (0.101 g, 1.002 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.279 g, 1.002 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.668 mmol) and the

55

EP 1 314 712 A1

resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ethanol to obtain the titled compound (0.180 g, 0.319 mmol, 48%).

5

Example 200

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)aminoaniline

[0292] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)aminoaniline (0.140 g, 0.248 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (6 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ether and hexane (3:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.095 g, 0.182 mmol, 73%).

10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

Example 201

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0293] 3-Aminopyridine (0.424 g, 4.492 mmol), triethylamine (0.440 g, 4.342 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.735 g, 4.342 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (200 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (1.120 g, 2.995 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.710 g, 1.576 mmol, 53%).

Example 202

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide (methanesulfonate)

[0294] Methanesulfonic acid (0.00732 g, 0.0762 mmol) was added to a methanol solution (2 ml) of N-(pyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.0327 g, 0.0726 mmol), and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from a mixed solvent of methanol, hexane and toluene (1:2:0.2) to obtain the titled compound (0.030 g, 0.0595 mmol, 82%).

Example 203

N-(Pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide (methanesulfonate)

[0295] Methanesulfonic acid (0.00914 g, 0.0951 mmol) was added to a methanol : dichloromethane mixed solution (1:1, 2 ml) of N-(pyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide (0.0370 g, 0.0906 mmol), and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from a mixed solvent of methanol, ether and ethyl acetate (2:1:0.5) to obtain the titled compound (0.019 g, 0.0377 mmol, 42%).

Example 204

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-p-phenylenediamine

[0296] Trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 ml) was added to a methylene chloride solution (10 ml) of N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-tert-butoxycarbonylaminoaniline (0.205 g, 0.309 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 95:5) to obtain the titled compound (0.150 g, 0.355 mmol, 91%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 205

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-p-phenylenediamine (hydrochloride)

5 [0297] A 4N hydrochloric acid-dioxane solution (0.045 g, 0.180 mmol) was added to a methylene chloride solution (3 ml) of N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-p-phenylenediamine (0.0724 g, 0.171 mmol) and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from a methanol:ether mixed solvent (1:10) to obtain the titled compound (0.070 g, 0.153 mmol, 89%).

10 Example 206

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

15 [0298] 3-Aminopyridine (0.076 g, 0.802 mmol), triethylamine (0.081 g, 0.802 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.136 g, 0.802 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.100 g, 0.222 mmol, 41%).

20 Example 207

N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

25 [0299] N-(Pyridin-3-yl)-3-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.060 g, 0.133 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (2 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (1.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 4:1) and then recrystallized from methanol to obtain the titled compound (0.035 g, 0.0857 mmol, 64%).

35 Example 208

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(imidazol-1-yl)aniline

40 [0300] 4-(1H-Imidazol-1-yl)aniline (0.159 g, 1.003 mmol), triethylamine (0.101 g, 1.003 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.170 g, 1.003 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.668 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and hexane (2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.272 mmol, 41%).

45 Example 209

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(imidazol-1-yl) aniline

50 [0301] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(imidazol-1-yl)aniline (0.070 g, 0.136 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.063 g, 0.133 mmol, 98%).

Example 210

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl) methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)aniline

[0302] 4-(1H-Pyrazol-3-yl)aniline (0.159 g, 1.003 mmol), triethylamine (0.101 g, 1.003 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.170 g, 1.003 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.668 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.180 g, 0.350 mmol, 52%).

Example 211

N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)aniline

[0303] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-(1H-pyrazol-3-yl)aniline (0.090 g, 0.175 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solvent of methanol (2 ml) and dichloromethane (1 ml), and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.049 g, 0.104 mmol, 59%).

25

Example 212

N-Methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

[0304] N-Methyl-4-trifluoromethylaniline (0.200 g, 1.143 mmol), triethylamine (0.116 g, 1.143 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.193 g, 1.143 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.285 g, 0.762 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.140 g, 0.263 mmol, 35%).

35

Example 213

N-Methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

[0305] N-Methyl-N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethyl-aniline (0.138 g, 0.260 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (2 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.075 g, 0.153 mmol, 59%).

45

Example 214

50

tert-Butyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate

[0306] tert-Butyl N-[5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-aminobenzoate (0.240 g, 0.437 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 95:5) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound

EP 1 314 712 A1

(0.115 g, 0.227 mmol, 52%).

Example 215

5 N-(2-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0307] 3-Amino-2-methoxypyridine (0.149 g, 1.203 mmol), triethylamine (0.122 g, 1.203 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.203 g, 1.203 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (150 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.300 g, 0.802 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 50:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.250 g, 0.520 mmol, 65%).

15 Example 216

N-(2-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

20 [0308] N-(2-Methoxypyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.150 g, 0.312 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 3:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.112 g, 0.255 mmol, 82%).

25

Example 217

N-(2-Dimethylaminopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

30 [0309] 3-Amino-2-dimethylaminopyridine (0.154 g, 1.125 mmol), triethylamine (0.114 g, 1.125 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.190 g, 1.125 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.281 g, 0.750 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 95:5) to obtain the titled compound (0.139 g, 0.282 mmol, 38%).

35

Example 218

40 N-(2-Dimethylaminopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0310] N-(2-Dimethylaminopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.074 g, 0.0933 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.042 g, 0.0930 mmol, 99%).

45

Example 219

50 N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2,5-dimethoxyaniline

[0311] 2,5-Dimethoxyaniline (0.172 g, 1.125 mmol), triethylamine (0.114 g, 1.125 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.190 g, 1.125 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.281 g, 0.750 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 95:5) to obtain the

EP 1 314 712 A1

titled compound (0.149 g, 0.292 mmol, 39%).

Example 220

5      N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-2,5-dimethoxyaniline

[0312] N-[5-(5,6-Dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-2,5-dimethoxyaniline (0.075 g, 0.147 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ether and hexane (1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.048 g, 0.103 mmol, 70%).

15     Example 221

15     N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-methoxybenzamide

[0313] N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide (0.050 g, 0.113 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 ml) and after adding thereto 10% trimethylsilyldiazomethane (hexane solution) (3.5 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated and the obtained residue was recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ether and hexane (1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.051 g, 0.112 mmol, 99%).

25     Example 222

25     N-(2-Morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0314] 3-Amino-2-morpholinopyridine (0.269 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.197 g, 1.950 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.165 g, 0.975 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.281 g, 0.750 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (ethyl acetate : hexane = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.249 g, 0.465 mmol, 62%).

35     Example 223

35     N-(2-Morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

[0315] N-(2-Morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.110 g, 0.205 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.100 g, 0.203 mmol, 99%).

45     Example 224

50     N-(6-Morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

[0316] 3-Amino-6-morpholinopyridine (0.269 g, 1.500 mmol), triethylamine (0.197 g, 1.950 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.165 g, 0.975 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.281 g, 0.750 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.239 g, 0.446 mmol, 59%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 225

N-(6-Morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

5 [0317] N-(6-Morpholinopyridin-3-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.100 g, 0.187 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.089 g, 0.180 mmol, 96%).

Example 226

N-(2-Chloropyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

15 [0318] 4-Amino-2-chloropyridine (0.103 g, 1.802 mmol), triethylamine (0.0812 g, 0.802 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.136 g, 0.802 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred in an oil bath at 50°C for 8 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.078 g, 0.161 mmol, 30%).

Example 227

N-(2-Chloropyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

25 [0319] N-(2-Chloropyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.079 g, 0.163 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.057 g, 0.129 mmol, 79%).

Example 228

N-(6-Methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

40 [0320] 4-Amino-6-methoxypyrimidine (0.134 g, 1.070 mmol), triethylamine (0.141 g, 1.390 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.118 g, 0.695 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.200 g, 0.535 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.120 g, 0.249 mmol, 47%).

Example 229

N-(6-Methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

50 [0321] N-(6-Methoxypyrimidin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.060 g, 0.125 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.040 g, 0.0910 mmol, 73%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 230

N-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

- 5 [0322] 4-Amino-2-methoxypyridine (0.167 g, 1.340 mmol), triethylamine (0.176 g, 1.740 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.147 g, 0.869 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.668 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 10 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.200 g, 0.416 mmol, 62%).

Example 231

N-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

- 15 [0323] N-(2-Methoxypyridin-4-yl)-5-(5,6-dimethoxy-3-methyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.100 g, 0.208 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, 20 the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.050 g, 0.114 mmol, 55%).

25 Example 232

5-(2,5-Dimethoxy-3,4,6-trimethylbenzyl)-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

- 30 [0324] 5-(2,5-Dimethoxy-3,4,6-trimethylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (0.150 g, 0.455 mmol) was dissolved in acetic anhydride (3 ml) and the resulting solution was stirred at 80°C for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.170 g, 0.454 mmol, 99%).

35 Example 233

5-(3,5,6-Trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid

- 40 [0325] 5-(2,5-Dimethoxy-3,4,6-trimethylbenzyl)-2-hydroxybenzoic acid (1.25 g, 2.56 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of acetonitrile (30 ml) and water (10 ml) and after adding thereto CAN (3.50 g, 6.39 mmol), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ether. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane : ethyl acetate = 2:1) and then recrystallized from ether to obtain the titled compound (0.800 g, 1.74 mmol, 68%).

45 Example 234

N-[5-(3,5,6-Trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline

- 50 [0326] 4-Trifluoromethylaniline (0.176 g, 1.096 mmol), triethylamine (0.111 g, 1.096 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.185 g, 1.096 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.730 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:2) to obtain the titled compound (0.220 g, 0.453 mmol, 62%).

EP 1 314 712 A1

Example 235

N-(5-(3,5,6-Trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzoyl)-4-trifluoromethylaniline

5 [0327] N-[5-(3,5,6-Trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoyl]-4-trifluoromethylaniline (0.070 g, 0.144 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (4 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.060 g, 0.135 mmol, 94%).

Example 236

N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide

15 [0328] 3-Amino-2-chloropyridine (0.141 g, 1.096 mmol), triethylamine (0.111 g, 1.096 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.185 g, 1.096 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.730 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 10:1) and then recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and hexane (2:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.149 g, 0.329 mmol, 45%).

Example 237

N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

25 [0329] N-(2-Chloropyridin-3-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzamide (0.055 g, 0.121 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (4 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was recrystallized from a mixed solvent of ethyl acetate and hexane (1:1) to obtain the titled compound (0.035 g, 0.0852 mmol, 70%).

Example 238

N-(Pyridin-4-yl)-5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-hydroxybenzamide

30 [0330] 4-Aminopyridine (0.103 g, 1.096 mmol), triethylamine (0.111 g, 1.096 mmol) and 2-chloro-1,3-dimethylimidazolinium chloride (0.185 g, 1.096 mmol) were added to a methylene chloride solution (100 ml) of 5-(3,5,6-trimethyl-1,4-benzoquinon-2-yl)methyl-2-acetoxybenzoic acid (0.250 g, 0.730 mmol) and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice water and then extracted with methylene chloride. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was dissolved in methanol (3 ml) and after adding thereto an aqueous saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution (3 ml), the solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction, the reaction solution was diluted with water and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and then dried, and the solvent was removed by distillation. The obtained residue was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography (chloroform : methanol = 95:5) to obtain the titled compound (0.020 g, 0.049 mmol, 7%).

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

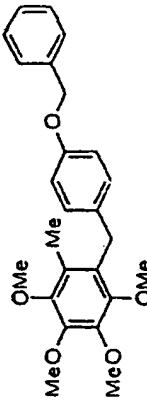
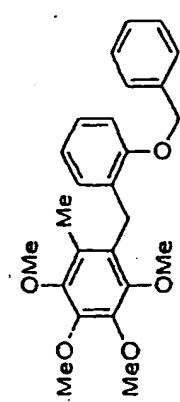
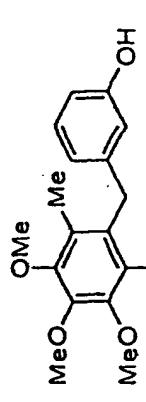
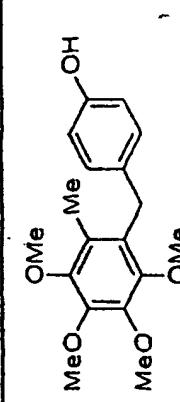
Table 1

Ref./Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
ref. 1		colorless powder 80-82°C	424(M) 90 (100)	2.23 (3H, s), 3.27 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.03 (1H, d, $J=10.8$ Hz), 5.05 (2H, s), 5.93 (1H, d, $J=10.8$ Hz), 6.80-7.00 (3H, m), 7.15-7.40 (6H, m)	351, 1610, 1582 (KBr)
ref. 5		colorless powder 54-56°C	424(M) 90 (100)	2.23 (3H, s), 3.35 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.07 (1H, d, $J=10.8$ Hz), 5.05 (2H, s), 5.93 (1H, d, $J=10.8$ Hz), 6.93 (2H, d, $J=8.69$ Hz), 7.19 (2H, d, $J=8.60$ Hz), 7.25-7.45 (5H, m)	3588, 2933, 1509 (KBr)
ref. 6		colorless oil	424(M) 91 (100)	2.16 (3H, s), 3.38 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.75-3.79 (1H, m), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.03 (1H, d, $J=12.40$ Hz), 5.09 (1H, d, $J=12.36$ Hz), 6.31 (1H, d, $J=7.32$ Hz), 6.83 (1H, d, $J=8.12$ Hz), 6.94 (1H, t, $J=7.52$ Hz), 7.11-7.18 (3H, m), 7.23-7.30 (3H, m), 7.36 (1H, d, $J=7.32$ Hz)	3300, 2937, 1599, 1464 (KBr)
ref. 7a		colorless powder 77-78°C	408 (M) 91 (100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 5.00 (2H, s), 6.65-6.80 (3H, m), 7.05-7.45 (6H, m)	1601, 1468 (KBr)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 2

Ref. Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( <i>m/z</i> )	$\text{NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, \delta)$	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
ref. 8a		colorless oil	408 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 91 (100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (2H, s), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 7.01 (2H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.30-7.42 (5H, m)	2935, 1513, 1406 (KBr)
ref. 9a		colorless oil	408 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	1.94 (3H, s), 3.59 (3H, s), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 5.06 (2H, s), 6.65 (1H, d, J=7.48 Hz), 7.71 (1H, t, J=7.52 Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, J=8.12 Hz), 7.03 (1H, t, J=8.08 Hz), 7.20-7.31 (3H, m), 7.38 (2H, d, J=7.32 Hz)	2935, 1599, 1465 (NaCl)
ref. 7		colorless oil	318 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.96 (2H, s), 4.76 (1H, s), 6.54 (1H, s), 6.60 (1H, d), 6.68 (1H, d), 7.09 (1H, t)	3387, 1589 (NaCl)
ref. 8		colorless powder 80-81°C	318 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 6.68 (2H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 6.94 (2H, d, J=8.45 Hz)	3372, 1488, 1407 (KBr)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 3

Ref.Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
ref. 9		colorless powder 72.5-74.5 °C	318 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.25 (3H, s), 3.74 (2H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.90 (6H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 6.70-6.85 (2H, m), 7.10 (1H, t, J=7.60 Hz), 7.21 (1H, d, J=7.48 Hz), 7.63 (1H, br s)	3348, 1466, 1407 (KBr)
ref. 10a		colorless oil	346 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.06 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.02 (2H, s), 6.68 (1H, s), 6.81 (1H, d, J=7.83 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 9.82 (1H, s), 11.04 (1H, s)	3200, 1659, 1627 (KBr)
ref. 10b		colorless 95-98°C powder	346 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.35 (2H, s), 6.28 (1H, d, J=7.6 Hz), 6.80 (1H, d, J=8.4 Hz), 7.31 (1H, t, J=8.0 Hz), 10.59 (1H, s)	3400, 1655 (KBr)
ref. 11		colorless 72-73.5 powder	346 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.10 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.96 (2H, s), 6.39 (1H, d, J=8.53 Hz), 7.24 (1H, s-like), 7.32 (1H, d-like), 9.81 (1H, s), 10.84 (1H, br s)	3232, 1664, 1480 (KBr)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 4

Ref.Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
ref.12		colorless powder 93-95°C	346 ( $M^+$ , 100)	2.03 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.96 (3H, s), 4.00 (2H, s), 6.86 (1H, t, $J=7.56$ Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, $J=7.08$ Hz), 7.39 (1H, d, $J=7.28$ Hz), 9.91 (1H, s), 11.46 (1H, s)	3446, 1861, 1408 (KBr)
ref.13		colorless powder 93-98°C	436 ( $M^+$ ), 154 (100)	2.03 (3H, s), 3.64 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 5.96 (3H, s), 4.01 (2H, s), 5.10 (2H, s), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, $J=8.1$ Hz), 7.20-7.50 (5H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, $J=7.9$ Hz), 10.47 (1H, s)	1688, 1605 (KBr)
ref.14		colorless powder 68-70°C	436 ( $M^+$ ), 91 (100)	1.97 (3H, s), 3.68 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 5.98 (3H, s), 4.40 (2H, s), 5.17 (2H, s), 6.35 (1H, d, $J=7.8$ Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, $J=8.3$ Hz), 7.20-7.50 (6H, m), 10.65 (1H, s)	1686, 1654 (KBr)
ref.15		colorless oil	436 ( $M^+$ ), 91 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 5.94 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 5.15 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, $J=8.0$ Hz), 7.15-7.30 (6H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, $J=2.23$ Hz), 10.52 (1H, s)	2936, 1682, 1608 (KBr)

Table 5

Ref. Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
ref. 16		colorless oil	438 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 91 (100)	2.03 (3H, s), 2.69 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.06 (2H, s), 5.11 (2H, s), 7.00 (1H, d, J=7.26 Hz), 7.09 (1H, t, J=7.64 Hz), 7.37-7.49 (5H, m), 7.69 (1H, d, J=7.60 Hz), 10.33 (1H, s)	2035, 1687, 1467 (NaCl)
ref. 17		colorless oil	360 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.96 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=2.28 Hz), 10.40 (1H, s)	1009, 1464 (NaCl)
ref. 18		colorless oil	388 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	1.37 (6H, d, J=8.00 Hz), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 4.59-4.62 (1H, m), 8.87 (1H, d, J=8.54 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.61 (1H, s), 10.44 (1H, s)	1684, 1468 (NaCl)

Table 6

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $^1\text{H}$ , $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
1		colorless powder 104.1, 155°C	452(M <sup>+</sup> ) 151 (100)	2.04 (3H, s), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.96 (2H, s), 4.02 (2H, s), 5.20 (2H, s), 6.84 (1H, s), 9.90 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 7.20-7.45 (5H, m), 8.06 (1H, d, J=8.0 Hz)	3428, 1698, 1609 (KBr)
2		colorless oil	452 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 91 (100)	2.04 (3H, s), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.14 (2H, s), 5.16 (2H, s), 6.40 (1H, d, J=7.85 Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, J=6.29 Hz), 7.10-7.50 (6H, m)	3200, 1732, 1704 (NaCl)
3		colorless powder 70.0-115°C	452 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 91 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 5.24 (2H, s), 7.00 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.41 (5H, s), 8.03 (1H, s), 10.52-10.87 (1H, br)	3300, 1736, 1466 (NaCl)
4		colorless oil	452 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 91 (100)	1.98 (3H, s), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 5.14 (2H, s), 6.97 (1H, d, J=7.52 Hz), 7.09 (1H, l, J=7.58 Hz), 7.35-7.43 (3H, m), 7.55 (2H, d, J=7.20 Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J=7.64 Hz)	3064, 1694, 1469 (NaCl)

EP 1 314 712 A1

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 7

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
5		colorless oil	520 (M) 91 (100)	1.25-1.65 (6H, m), 2.02 (3H, s), 3.10-3.25 (2H, m), 3.60-3.80 (2H, m), 3.68 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.96 (2H, s), 5.01 (2H, q, $J=11.8$ and $19.5$ Hz), 6.68 (1H, s), 6.72 (1H, d, $J=7.8$ Hz), 7.11 (1H, d= $7.7$ Hz), 7.20-7.40 (5H, m)	1609 ( $\text{CH}_3\text{Cl}$ )
6		colorless oil	520 ( $M' + 1$ ) 91 (100)	1.26-1.56 (6H, m), 2.08 (3H, s), 3.70-3.76 (1H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (2H, s), 5.03 (1H, d, $J=12.08$ Hz), 5.08 (1H, d, $J=12.08$ Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, $J=9.12$ Hz), 7.00-7.02 (2H, m), 7.28-7.38 (5H, m)	1635, 1471, 1406 ( $\text{NaCl}$ )
7		colorless oil	522 ( $M' + 1$ ) 91 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.20-3.26 (2H, m), 3.45-3.47 (2H, m), 3.59-3.82 (4H, m), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (2H, s), 5.04 (2H, s, br), 6.84 (1H, d, $J=8.40$ Hz), 7.02-7.08 (2H, m), 7.28-7.38 (5H, m)	1634, 1464, 1406 ( $\text{NaCl}$ )
8		colorless crystals 116-117 °C	557 (M) 152 (100)	2.10 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.02 (2H, s), 5.17 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, $J=9.00$ Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, $J=8.40$ Hz), 7.14-7.25 (5H, m), 7.44-7.50 (4H, m), 8.17-8.18 (1H, br)	3345, 1663, 1513, 1404, 1239 ( $\text{KBr}$ )

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 8

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
9		colorless powder 133-135°C	362 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 154 (100)	2.05 (3H, s), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 6.00-6.75 (2H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=8.2 Hz)	1659, 1622 (KBr)
10		colorless powder 147-151 °C	362 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 6.88 (1H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.24-7.25 (1H, m), 7.65 (1H, s)	3426, 1672, 1450 (KBr)
11		colorless crystals 87-90 °C	362 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.04 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.01 (2H, s), 6.76 (1H, t, J=7.72 Hz), 6.90 (1H, d, J=7.02 Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J=7.16 Hz), 10.91 (1H, s)	3084, 1674, 1408 (NaCl)
12		colorless powder 83-85°C	404 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.08 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.04 (2H, s), 6.86 (1H, s), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.4 Hz), 7.96 (1H, t, J=8.1 Hz)	3200, 1772, 1617 (KBr)

55

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 9

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$\text{NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, \delta)$	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
13		colorless oil	404 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.10 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.05 (2H, s), 6.99 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.90 (1H, s)	3200, 1770, 1716 (NaCl)
14		colorless oil	404 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.39 (3H, s), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 7.03 (1H, d, J=7.56 Hz), 7.17 (1H, t, J=7.72 Hz), 7.93 (1H, d, J=7.68 Hz), 10.30-11.00 (1H, br, s)	3150, 1772, 1467 (NaCl)
15		colorless crystals 74-76 °C	376 (M <sup>+</sup> +1, 100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.92 (5H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 6.86 (1H, d, J=8.55 Hz), 7.19 (1H, dd, J=8.51 and 2.11 Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=1.98 Hz), 10.57 (1H, s)	3426, 1672, 1466 (KBr)
16		colorless oil	376 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 51 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 4.03 (3H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 10.12 (1H, br, s)	3274, 1733, 1465 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 10

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
17		colorless oil	404 (M <sup>+</sup> , 100)	1.45 (6H, d, J=6.08 Hz), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 4.76-4.80 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.22 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 8.01 (1H, s), 11.23 (1H, br s)	3244, 1738, 1467 (NaCl)
18		colorless oil	452 (M <sup>+</sup> +1, 100)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 4.01 (2H, s), 6.87-6.92 (3H, m), 7.02 (1H, t, J=7.40 Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=8.44 and 2.08 Hz), 7.26 (2H, t, J=8.60 Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=2.00 Hz)	2936, 1735, 1486, 1243 (NaCl)
19		colorless oil		2.10 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.00 (2H, s), 6.41-6.50 (2H, m), 6.59 (1H, dd, J=8.22 and 2.16 Hz), 6.89 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.09-7.19 (2H, m), 7.71 (1H, d, J=1.98 Hz)	1712, 1599, 1486, 1147 (NaCl)
20		colorless oil		2.09 (3H, s), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.96 (2H, s), 5.12 (2H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=8.56 and 2.00 Hz), 7.28-7.32 (1H, m), 7.64 (1H, d, J=2.04 Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, J=7.80 Hz), 8.55 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 8.69 (1H, br s)	1727, 1465, 1406, 1259 (NaCl)

Table 11

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( <i>m/z</i> )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
21		colorless oil	468 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 179 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 5.10 (2H, s), 6.84 (1H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, $J=8.48$ and 2.00 Hz), 7.42 (2H, d, $J=5.48$ Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, $J=1.96$ Hz), 8.59 (2H, d, $J=5.72$ Hz)	1727, 1467, 1406, 1260 (NaCl)
22		colorless oil	490 ( $M^+$ ) 54 (100)	1.35 (9H, s), 1.98 (3H, s), 3.60 (3H, s), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.83 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 4.45 (2H, s), 6.65 (1H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 7.03 (1H, dd, $J=8.48$ and 1.40 Hz), 7.51 (1H, d like)	1732, 1487, 1155 (NaCl)
23		colorless oil	438 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 4.00 (2H, s), 6.73 (1H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 7.05 (2H, d, $J=7.88$ Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, $J=8.60$ and 2.20 Hz), 7.19 (1H, t, $J=7.40$ Hz), 7.37 (2H, t, $J=7.88$ Hz), 7.98 (1H, d, $J=1.96$ Hz)	3300, 1698, 1486, 1241 (NaCl)
24		colorless oil	468 ( $M^+$ ) 65 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.97 (2H, s), 6.54-6.57 (2H, m), 6.44 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 6.74 (1H, d, $J=8.48$ Hz), 7.00 (1H, t, $J=8.24$ Hz), 7.16 (1H, t, $J=8.12$ Hz), 7.89 (1H, d like)	3450, 1698, 1605, 1486, 1110 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 12

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
25		colorless crystals 123-132 °C	453 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 93 (100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.99 (2H, s), 5.23 (2H, s), 6.96 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J=7.80 Hz), 7.30-7.39 (1H, m), 7.77 (1H, d, J=7.64 Hz), 7.95 (1H, br s), 8.60-8.75 (1H, br), 8.90-9.00 (1H, br)	3425, 1700, 1467, 1201 (KBr)
26		colorless crystals 171-176 °C	454 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 179 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 6.87 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.39 (2H, d, J=5.24 Hz), 7.98 (1H, br s), 8.66 (2H, d, J=5.56 Hz)	3421, 1692, 1468, 1257 (NaCl)
27		colorless crystals 184-188 °C	430 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 69 (100)	1.53-1.56 (4H, m), 1.62-1.65 (2H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.52-3.54 (4H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.92 (5H, s like), 6.85 (1H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 9.49 (1H, br s)	3430, 1588, 1469, 1408 (KBr)
28		colorless crystals 185-188 °C	432 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.64 (8H, m), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 6.86 (1H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=8.38 and 2.12 Hz), 9.31 (1H, br s)	3448, 1570, 1406 (KBr)

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 13

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FBMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3, \delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
29		colorless oil	522 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100)	1.36-1.39 (2H, m), 1.45-1.60 (4H, m), 3.14-3.17 (2H, m), 3.66-3.77 (4H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.84 (1H, d, $J=8.28$ Hz), 7.01-7.04 (2H, m), 7.28-7.29 (2H, m), 7.74 (1H, d, $J=7.88$ Hz), 8.35-8.62 (2H, m)	2936, 1626, 1421, 1405 (NaCl)
30		colorless oil	521 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 69 (100))	1.24-1.27 (2H, m), 1.38-1.43 (4H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.18 (2H, t, $J=5.60$ Hz), 3.68-3.89 (2H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (2H, s), 5.05 (1H, d, $J=3.58$ Hz), 5.10 (1H, d, $J=13.60$ Hz), 6.78 (1H, d, $J=9.16$ Hz), 7.00-7.02 (2H, m), 7.31 (2H, d, $J=5.56$ Hz), 8.58 (2H, d, $J=5.44$ Hz)	2937, 1624, 1461 (NaCl)
31		colorless oil	507 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100)	1.55-1.63 (6H, m), 2.09 (3H, s), 3.22-3.26 (2H, m), 3.59-3.63 (2H, m), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 6.81 (1H, d, $J=8.40$ Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, $J=8.40$ Hz), 7.12 (1H, s), 7.20-7.28 (2H, m), 8.32 (1H, d, $J=3.98$ Hz), 8.38 (1H, d, $J=2.36$ Hz)	2936, 1630, 1468 (NaCl)
32		colorless oil	507 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 69 (100))	1.43-1.62 (6H, m), 2.10 (3H, s), 3.20-3.21 (2H, m), 3.55-3.57 (2H, m), 3.74 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.02 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, d, $J=5.72$ Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, $J=8.04$ Hz), 7.14-7.16 (2H, m), 8.43 (2H, d, $J=5.56$ Hz)	2935, 1631, 1467 (NaCl)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

## EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 14

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> , δ)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
33		colorless oil	502 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 54 (100)	1.28-1.63 (6H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.18-3.26 (2H, m), 3.29-3.75 (2H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.91 (5H, s), 4.61-4.82 (2H, m), 6.65 (1H, d, J=9.00 Hz), 7.00-7.02 (2H, m)	1760, 1626, 1408, 1207 (NaCl)
34		colorless oil	544 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 54 (100)	1.38-1.63 (6H, m), 1.46 (6H, s), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.17-3.29 (2H, m), 3.61-3.81 (2H, m), 3.69 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (5H, s), 4.44 (1H, d, J=16.24 Hz), 5.01 (1H, d, J=16.08 Hz), 6.62 (1H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 6.99-7.01 (2H, m)	1751, 1628, 1468, 1156 (NaCl)
35		colorless oil	522 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 431 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.21-3.23 (2H, m), 3.46-3.49 (2H, m), 3.60-3.75 (4H, m), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.86 (1H, d, J=9.12 Hz), 7.05-7.07 (2H, m), 7.29-7.30 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=7.80 Hz), 8.56 (1H, d, J=4.44 Hz), 8.62 (1H, s)	2934, 1636, 1465 (NaCl)
36		colorless oil	523 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 91 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.24-3.29 (2H, m), 3.51-3.54 (2H, m), 3.71-3.82 (4H, m), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.95 (2H, s), 5.08-5.09 (2H, m), 6.78 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.04-7.06 (2H, m), 7.30 (2H, d, J=5.52 Hz), 8.59 (2H, d, J=5.60 Hz)	2935, 1645, 1484 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 15

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( <i>m/z</i> )	NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> , δ)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
37		colorless oil	509 (M' + 1) 73 (100)	2.02 (3H, s), 3.25-3.28 (2H, m), 3.53-3.72 (6H, m), 3.67 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.92 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J=8.42 Hz), 7.08 (1H, s), 7.16-7.19 (2H, m), 8.27 (1H, d like), 8.29 (1H, d like)	2933, 1631, 1468 (NaCl)
38		colorless oil	509 (M' + 1) 52 (100)	2.10 (3H, s), 3.29-3.31 (2H, m), 3.59-3.70 (6H, m), 3.75 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.02 (2H, s), 6.81 (2H, d, J=6.12 Hz), 6.96 (1H, d, J=8.24 Hz), 7.17-7.20 (2H, m), 8.44 (2H, d, J=5.64 Hz)	2931, 1631, 1467 (NaCl)
39		colorless oil	504 (M' + 1, 100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.23-3.76 (8H, m), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (5H, s), 4.64 (2H, s), 6.63 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d like), 7.30 (1H, s)	1758, 1632, 1466, 1209 (NaCl)
40		colorless oil	545 (M') 54 (100)	1.46 (9H, s), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.20-3.78 (8H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.93 (5H, s), 4.50-4.51 (2H, m), 6.61 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.01-7.07 (2H, m)	1749, 1633, 1467, 1222 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 16

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$\text{NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, \delta)$	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
41		Yellow powder 139-140°C	423(M <sup>+</sup> +1) 154 (100)	2.03 (3H, s), 3.65 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 5.27 (2H, s), 6.30-7.00 (2H, m), 7.30-7.50 (5H, m), 8.08 (1H, d, J=8.2)	3450, 1703, 1644, 1605 (KBr)
42		Yellow powder 129-130°C	423(M <sup>+</sup> +1) 154 (100)	2.01 (3H, s), 3.66 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 4.03 (2H, s), 5.17 (2H, s), 6.59 (1H, d, J=7.8 Hz), 6.88 (1H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 7.20-7.50 (6H, m)	3430, 1648, 1610 (KBr)
43		Yellow crystals 93.0-94.0 °C	423 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 7.04 (1H, d, J=8.00 Hz), 7.36-7.39 (1H, m), 7.39-7.42 (5H, m), 7.97 (1H, d, J=2.40 Hz)	3448, 1736, 1654, 1612 (KBr)
44		Yellow crystals 154-156 °C	423 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 91 (100)	1.92 (3H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.13 (2H, s), 7.13-7.17 (2H, m), 7.35-7.49 (5H, m), 7.92-7.93 (1H, m)	3208, 1723, 1647, 1619 (KBr)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 17

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3, \delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
45		yellow crystals 80-81 °C	375 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 4.00 (6H, s), 6.94 (1H, s), 7.16 (1H, d, $J=8.1$ Hz), 8.00 (1H, d, $J=8.1$ Hz)	3100, 1745, 1690, 1607, 1609 (KBr)
46		red crystals 108-110 °C	375 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 4.00 (6H, s), 7.03 (1H, d, $J=8.28$ Hz), 7.44 (1H, dd, $J=8.32$ and 2.16 Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, $J=2.08$ Hz)	3428, 1772, 1687, 1612 (KBr)
47		red crystals 83-85 °C	375 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.97 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.21-7.32 (2H, m), 7.93 (1H, d, $J=7.56$ Hz), 9.30-9.80 (1H, br)	3400, 1767, 1654, 1612 (KBr)
48		yellow powder 157-158 °C	333 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.81 (2H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 6.35-6.70 (2H, s), 7.74 (1H, d, $J=8.0$ Hz)	3464, 1646 (KBr)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 18

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> , δ)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
49		yellow crystals 206-207 °C	333 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.06 (3H, s), 3.78 (2H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 6.76 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=8.44 and 2.00 Hz), 7.63 (1H, d, J=1.76 Hz) ( <sup>in</sup> CD3OD)	3402, 1652, 1011 (KBr)
50		yellow crystals 109-111.5 °C	333 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	1.99 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 7.23-7.27 (1H, m), 7.34-7.36 (1H, m), 7.98 (1H, d, J=7.84 Hz)	3450, 1653, 1614 (KBr)
51		yellow crystals 127-128 °C	347 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.05 (3H, s), 6.97 (1H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.41 (1H, dd, J=8.52 and 2.40 Hz), 7.95 (1H, d, J=2.32 Hz), 10.40-11.20 (1H, br)	3440, 1699, 1650, 1605 (KBr)
52		yellow oil	375 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	1.46 (6H, d, J=6.12 Hz), 2.09 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 4.73-4.85 (1H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 7.38 (1H, dd, J=8.48 and 2.36 Hz), 7.96 (1H, d, J=2.36 Hz), 11.16 (1H, br s)	3246, 1738, 1646, 1611 (NaCl)

Table 19

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
53		Yellow crystals 102-103 °C	400 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.77 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.04 (2H, d, J=7.88 Hz), 7.19 (2H, t, J=7.36 Hz), 7.28 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.37 (2H, t, J=7.60 Hz), 7.92 (1H, br s)	3415, 1652, 1613, 1487 (KBr)
54		Yellow crystals 142-144 °C	415 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.10 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.78 (6H, m), 7.25-7.32 (2H, m), 7.95-7.98 (1H, m)	3428, 1706, 1649, 1608, 1490 (KBr)
55		Yellow crystals 187-190 °C	424 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 7.02 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.38-7.44 (2H, m), 7.78 (1H, d, J=8.96 Hz), 7.94 (1H, d, J=2.24 Hz), 8.77 (1H, d, J=4.32 Hz), 8.98 (1H, br s)	3430, 1648, 1612 (KBr)
56		Yellow crystals 178-181 °C	424 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	1.98 (3H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 5.35 (2H, s), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.30 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J=1.56 Hz), 7.77-7.78 (2H, d like), 8.74-8.75 (2H, d like)	3414, 1718, 1658, 1612 (KBr)

Table 20

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
57		Yellow oil 490 (M <sup>+</sup> •) 154 (100)		1.20-1.90 (6H, m), 1.99 (3H, s), 3.05-3.30 (2H, m), 3.60-3.85 (2H, m), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.00-5.15 (2H, m), 6.73 (1H, s), 6.78 (1H, d, J=7.7 Hz), 7.13 (1H, d, J=7.7 Hz), 7.20-7.45 (5H, m)	1608 (NaCl)
58		Yellow Powder 58-60°C 492 (M <sup>+</sup> •) 154 (100)		2.01 (3H, s), 3.10-3.35 (2H, m), 3.40-3.55 (2H, m), 3.55-3.90 (4H, m), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.77 (1H, s), 6.88 (1H, d, J=7.7 Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, J=7.7 Hz), 7.20-7.45 (5H, m)	1644, 1609 (KBr)
59		Yellow Powder 149-150°C 528 (M <sup>+</sup> •) 154 (100)		2.09 (3H, s), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 4.01 (6H, s), 5.20 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, J=8.9 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 6.98 (1H, s), 7.19 (2H, d), 7.35-7.55 (5H, m), 8.21 (1H, d, J=8.0 Hz), 9.78 (1H, s)	1654, 1608 (KBr)
60		Yellow Powder 129-130°C 528 (M <sup>+</sup> •) 154 (100)		2.09 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.13 (2H, s), 6.58 (1H, d), 6.80-6.95 (3H, m), 7.19 (1H, t), 7.20-7.45 (5H, m), 7.31 (2H, d), 8.18 (1H, s)	1643, 1611 (KBr)

Table 21

Ex.-No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
61		red-yellow oil	490 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.38-1.90 (6H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 3.11-3.21 (2H, m), 3.55-3.84 (4H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.04 (1H, d, $J=12.04$ Hz), 5.09 (1H, d, $J=12.12$ Hz), 6.82 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, $J=2.12$ Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, $J=8.48$ and 2.12 Hz), 7.27-7.38 (5H, m)	1644, 1614, 1456 (NaCl)
62		red-yellow oil	492 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 91 (100)	1.99 (3H, s), 3.12-3.18 (2H, m), 3.40-3.42 (2H, m), 3.53-3.75 (6H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 4.88 (2H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, $J=8.48$ Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, $J=2.20$ Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, $J=8.52$ and 2.16 Hz), 7.24-7.29 (5H, m)	1640, 1612, 1440 (NaCl)
63		Yellow crystal 113-115 °C	528 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.76 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.17-5.18 (2H, m), 6.74 (2H, d, $J=9.04$ Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, $J=8.32$ Hz), 7.18 (2H, d, $J=9.04$ Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, $J=8.44$ Hz), 7.44-7.50 (5H, m), 8.11 (1H, s), 9.81 (1H, br s)	3356, 1664, 1611, 1512 (KBr)
64		yellow oil	490 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.38-1.82 (6H, m), 1.90 (3H, s), 3.14-3.19 (2H, m), 3.57-3.78 (2H, m), 3.79-3.90 (2H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.98 (1H, d, $J=11.00$ Hz), 5.09 (1H, d, $J=11.04$ Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, $J=7.18$ Hz), 7.05 (1H, t, $J=7.60$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, d, $J=7.20$ Hz), 7.32-7.43 (5H, m)	1620, 1610, 1436, 1267 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 22

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	ESIMS( $m/z$ )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
65		Yellow oil	492 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 91 (100)	1.92 (3H, s), 3.16-3.22 (2H, m), 3.48-3.85 (6H, m), 3.78-3.95 (2H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.03 (2H, s), 6.56 (1H, d, $J=7.48$ Hz), 7.08 (1H, t, $J=7.64$ Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, $J=7.40$ Hz), 7.34-7.45 (5H, m)	1634, 1611, 1434 (NaCl)
66		Yellow crystals 138.5-140 °C	528 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.93 (3H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.01 (2H, s), 6.75 (2H, d, $J=8.92$ Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, $J=5-40$ Hz), 7.11 (1H, d, $J=7.68$ Hz), 7.29-7.35 (7H, m), 7.94 (1H, d, $J=7.28$ Hz), 9.38 (1H, br s)	3266, 1649, 1611, 1516 (KBr)
67		Yellow crystals 141-148 °C	480 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.10 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 4.00 (6H, s), 6.88 (2H, d, $J=6.97$ (1H, s), 7.17 (1H, d), 7.47 (2H, d), 7.76 (1H, d), 8.86 (1H, s)	1767, 1654, 1611 (KBr)
68		red oil	442 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.24-1.87 (6H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 2.25 (3H, s), 3.18-3.20 (2H, m), 3.56-3.98 (4H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.84-7.10 (2H, m), 7.21 (1H, d, $J=8.00$ Hz)	1768, 1650, 1614 (NaCl)

55

Table 23

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	$\text{NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, \delta)$	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
69		red oil	444 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 2.67 (3H, s), 3.20-3.30 (2H, m), 3.56-3.84 (2H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.05 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.11 (1H, d, J=1.84 Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, J=8.34 and 1.88 Hz)	1766, 1644, 1612 (NaCl)
70		yellow crystals 170-171.5 °C	2.10 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 6.89 (2H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.32 (1H, dd, J=8.24 and 1.72 Hz), 7.48 (2H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.64 (1H, s), 7.96 (1H, br s)	3496, 1766, 1644, 1612 (KBr)	
71		yellow oil	1.50-1.63 (8H, m), 1.97 (3H, s), 2.28 (3H, s), 3.15-3.25 (2H, m), 3.60-3.70 (2H, m), 3.76 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 7.06-7.18 (3H, m)	1766, 1636, 1610 (NaCl)	
72		yellow oil	1.98 (3H, s), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.31-3.39 (2H, m), 3.59-3.63 (6H, m), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.09-7.19 (3H, m)	1766, 1644, 1613 (NaCl)	

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 24

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
73		red crystals 73-75 °C	479 (M <sup>+</sup> ) 154 (100)	1.98 (3H, s), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.78 (2H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.88 (2H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.17-7.21 (2H, m), 7.47 (2H, d, J=7.00 Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J=7.00 Hz), 7.71 (1H, br s)	3332, 1766, 1648, 1612 (KBr)
74		yellow crystals 131-134 °C	400 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 69 (100)	1.60-1.72 (6H, m), 2.10 (3H, s), 3.80-3.83 (4H, m), 3.75 (2H, s), 3.98 (6H, s), 6.89 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J=1.80 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J=8.48 and 1.88 Hz), 9.49 (1H br s)	3198, 1642, 1007 (KBr)
75		yellow crystals 145-146 °C	402 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.70-3.74 (10H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.10-7.17 (2H, m), 9.37 (1H, br s)	3150, 1648, 1611 (KBr)
76		yellow crystals 121-122 °C	438 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.02 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.72 (3H, s), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 6.78-6.82 (3H, m), 7.10 (1H, dd, J=8.40 and 1.88 Hz), 7.33 (2H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J=1.44 Hz), 8.22 (1H, br s)	3322, 3076, 1648, 1610 (KBr)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 25

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
77		Yellow oil	400 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.51-1.71 (6H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 3.62-3.77 (4H, m), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.72-6.75 (1H, m), 7.09-7.24 (2H, m), 9.99 (1H, br s)	3300, 1650, 1610 (NaCl)
78		Yellow crystals 128-129 °C	402 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 54 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.72 (8H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.76 (1H, t, J=7.68 Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J=7.20 Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J=7.50 Hz), 9.85 (1H, br s)	3692, 1645, 1612 (KBr)
79		Yellow crystals 109-110.5 °C	438 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.06 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.98 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.80 (1H, t, J=7.78 Hz), 6.92 (2H, d, J=7.92 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J=8.84 Hz), 7.38 (1H, d, J=7.72 Hz), 7.45 (2H, d, J=8.96 Hz), 7.91 (1H, br s)	3337, 1639, 1610 (KBr)
80		red-yellow oil	414 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100)	1.26-1.64 (6H, m), 2.08 (3H, s), 3.12-3.17 (2H, m), 3.71-3.84 (4H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, J=2.20 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J=8.50 and 2.24 Hz)	1645, 1610, 1260 (NaCl)

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 26

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
81		red-yellow oil	416 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.21-3.24 (2H, m), 3.57-3.59 (2H, m), 3.81-3.82 (6H, m), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.80 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.04 (1H, d, $J=12.11$ Hz), 7.17 (1H, dd, $J=8.40$ and 2.24 Hz)	1644, 1611, 1263 (NaCl)
82		red-yellow oil	452 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 3.98 (6H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 6.88-6.95 (3H, m), 7.32 (1H, dd, $J=8.56$ and 2.40 Hz), 7.55 (2H, dd, $J=6.94$ and 2.08 Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, $J=2.36$ Hz), 9.63 (1H br s)	3356, 1654, 1610, 1512, 1245 (NaCl)
83		red-yellow oil	442 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100)	1.26-1.62 (6H, m), 1.60-1.64 (6H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 3.10-3.19 (2H, m), 3.70-3.82 (4H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.45-4.49 (1H, m), 6.77 (1H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, $J=2.20$ Hz), 7.11 (1H, dd, $J=8.36$ and 2.12 Hz)	1636, 1610, 1285 (NaCl)
84		red-yellow oil	444 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.27-1.33 (6H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.18-3.27 (2H, m), 3.57-3.85 (6H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.47-4.53 (1H, m), 6.78 (1H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, $J=2.20$ Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, $J=8.50$ and 2.20 Hz)	3346, 1645, 1611, 1284 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 27

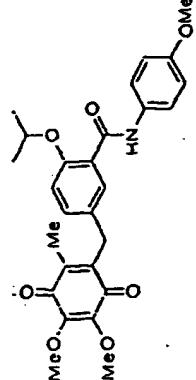
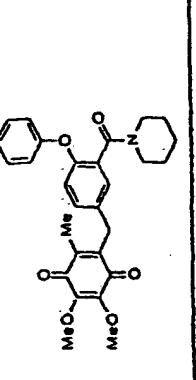
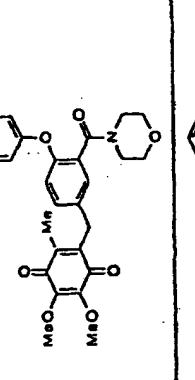
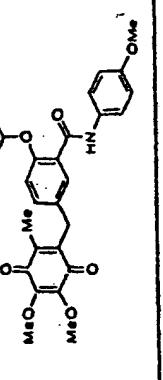
Ex.No.	STRUCTURE	Appearance	FABMS( <i>m/z</i> )	NMR( <i>CDCl</i> <sub>3</sub> , δ)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
85		red-yellow oil	480 ( <i>M<sup>+</sup> + 1</i> ) 154 (100)	1.48 (6H, d, <i>J</i> =6.04 Hz), 2.11 (3H, s), 3.81 (1H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 4.73-4.79 (1H, m), 6.88-6.93 (3H, m), 7.29 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =8.52 Hz), 7.57 (2H, d, <i>J</i> =8.96 Hz), 8.07 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =2.36 Hz), 10.05 (1H br s)	1682, 1610, 1511, 1260 (NaCl)
86		yellow oil	478 ( <i>M<sup>+</sup> + 1</i> , 100)	1.47-1.62 (6H, m), 2.08 (3H, s), 3.21-3.24 (2H, m), 3.57-3.75 (2H, m), 3.75-3.88 (2H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.76 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =9.12 Hz), 6.97 (2H, d, <i>J</i> =7.92 Hz), 7.07-7.13 (3H, m), 7.27-7.33 (2H, m)	1636, 1612, 1485 (NaCl)
87		yellow oil	478 ( <i>M<sup>+</sup> + 1</i> , 100)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.33-3.47 (2H, m), 3.61-3.88 (8H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =8.28 Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, <i>J</i> =8.12 Hz), 7.10-7.17 (3H, m), 7.30-7.35 (2H, m)	1645, 1610, 1484 (NaCl)
88		yellow oil	514 ( <i>M<sup>+</sup> + 1</i> , 100)	2.12 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (8H, s), 6.80 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =8.44 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =8.84 Hz), 7.08 (2H, d, <i>J</i> =8.04 Hz), 7.19-7.27 (3H, m), 7.39 (2H, d, <i>J</i> =0.04 Hz), 7.48 (2H, d, <i>J</i> =8.92 Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, <i>J</i> =1.84 Hz), 9.48 (1H, br s)	3374, 1859, 1610, 1512 (NaCl)

Table 28

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
89		yellow oil	506 (M' + 1) 54 (100)	1.43-1.63 (8H, m), 2.08 (3H, s), 3.21-3.33 (2H, m), 3.57-3.71 (2H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.71-3.82 (2H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.54-6.58 (2H, m), 6.84 (1H, d, J=7.72 Hz), 6.80 (1H, d, J=5.68 Hz), 7.12-7.14 (2H, m), 7.19 (1H, t, J=7.18 Hz)	1642, 1609, 1484 (NaCl)
90		yellow oil	501 (M') 154 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 3.31-3.39 (2H, m), 3.57-3.84 (8H, m), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.52-6.54 (2H, m), 6.65 (1H, dd, J=1.72 and 2.32 Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=5.08 and 3.52 Hz), 7.14-7.23 (3H, m)	1643, 1610, 1485 (NaCl)
91		yellow crystals 128-130 °C	544 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.12 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 6.82-6.86 (2H, m), 7.75 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 6.82-6.87 (3H, m), 7.24-7.31 (2H, m), 7.48 (2H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=2.12 Hz), 9.42 (1H, br, s)	3376, 1684, 1608, 1513 (KBr)
92		yellow oil	491 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	1.40-1.41 (2H, m), 1.57-1.59 (4H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 3.13-3.15 (2H, m), 3.68-3.70 (2H, m), 3.71-3.85 (2H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 6.85 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.04 (1H, d, J=2.08 Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, J=8.48 and 2.04 Hz), 7.30-7.32 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=7.80 Hz), 8.56 (1H, d, J=5.72 Hz), 8.62 (1H, d, J=1.24 Hz)	1650, 1611, 1266 (NaCl)

Table 29

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
93		Yellow oil	493 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.21-3.24 (2H, m), 3.47-3.64 (2H, m), 3.66-3.84 (6H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 6.18 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, J=2.12 Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J=8.52 and 2.20 Hz), 7.30-7.33 (1H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=7.88 Hz), 8.58 (1H, dd, J=4.72 and 1.24 Hz), 8.63 (1H, d, J=1.70 Hz).	1614, 1611, 1265 (NaCl)
94		Yellow crystals 126-130 °C	529 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.12 (3H, s), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 5.23 (2H, s), 6.78 (2H, d, J=8.92 Hz), 7.03 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.23 (2H, dd, J=9.00 Hz), 7.34-7.41 (2H, m), 7.83 (1H, d, J=7.84 Hz), 8.09 (1H, d, J=7.84 Hz), 8.70 (1H, d, J=4.80 Hz), 8.78 (1H, br s), 9.55 (1H, br s)	3357, 1698, 1011, 1513 (KBr)
95		Yellow oil	491 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	1.42-1.44 (2H, m), 1.60-1.84 (4H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.16-3.20 (2H, m), 3.72-3.74 (2H, m), 3.74-3.85 (2H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.07-5.09 (2H, m), 6.78 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d, J=2.00 Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd, J=8.52 and 2.12 Hz), 7.30 (2H, d, J=5.56 Hz), 8.59 (2H, d, J=5.92 Hz)	1660, 1610, 1265 (NaCl)
96		Yellow oil	493 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.25-3.28 (2H, m), 3.53-3.55 (2H, m), 3.70-3.84 (6H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, m), 5.08 (2H, s), 6.80 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J=4.44 Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.29 (2H, d, J=6.56 Hz), 8.61 (2H, d, J=5.56 Hz)	1680, 1610, 1265 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

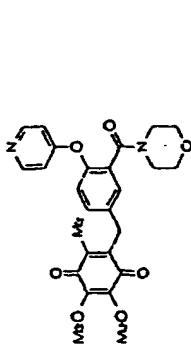
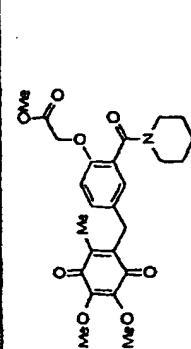
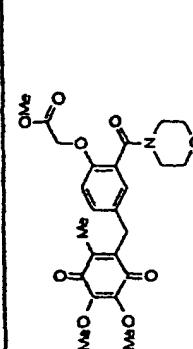
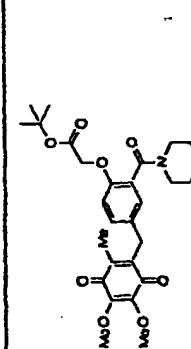
Table 30

Ex No.	Structure	Appearance	FBMS(m/z)	NMR( $CDCl_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $cm^{-1}$ )
97		yellow crystals 131-134 °C	529 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 69 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 5.23 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, d, J=5.92 Hz), 6.94 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.31-7.34 (3H, m), 7.40 (2H, d, J=5.68 Hz), 8.08 (1H, d, J=2.32 Hz), 8.69 (2H, d, J=5.76 Hz), 9.30 (1H, br, s)	3374, 1654, 1608, 1512 (KBr)
98		yellow oil	477 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 52 (100)	1.40-1.62 (6H, m), 2.11 (3H, s), 3.19-3.23 (2H, m), 3.54-3.60 (2H, m), 3.86 (2H, d, J=14.24 Hz), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 6.82 (2H, d, J=6.08 Hz), 6.97 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J=2.04 Hz), 7.24-7.26 (1H, m), 8.44 (2H, d, J=5.36 Hz)	1640, 1611, 1264 (NaCl)
99		yellow oil	479 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 52 (100)	2.12 (3H, s), 3.25-3.40 (2H, m), 3.60-3.69 (6H, m), 3.85-3.88 (2H, m), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 6.81 (2H, d, J=5.50 Hz), 6.98 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 7.23 (1H, d, J=2.08 Hz), 7.26-7.30 (1H, m), 8.46 (2H, d, J=5.68 Hz)	1638, 1611, 1263 (NaCl)
100		yellow oil	477 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 52 (100)	1.50-1.72 (6H, m), 2.09 (3H, s), 3.23-3.29 (2H, m), 3.60-3.65 (2H, m), 3.83 (2H, d, J=14.12 Hz), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.81 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.14-7.17 (4H, m), 8.35 (1H, dd, J=5.56 and 2.11 Hz), 8.39 (1H, d, J=1.92 Hz)	1638, 1611, 1264 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 31

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
101		Yellow oil	479 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.10 (3H, s), 3.33-3.77 (2H, m), 3.81-3.85 (8H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.82 (1H, d, J=8.24 Hz), 7.19-7.26 (5H, m), 8.37 (1H, d, J=8.08 Hz)	1641, 1611, 1263 (NaCl)
102		Yellow crystals 89-92 °C	472 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	1.40-1.60 (6H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 3.14-3.30 (2H, m), 3.70-3.84 (4H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.60-4.63 (2H, m), 6.65 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.04 (1H, d, J=2.12 Hz), 7.12 (1H, d, 8.56 and 2.20 Hz)	1748, 1649, 1630, 1610 (KBr)
103		Yellow crystals 141-143 °C	474 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	2.03 (3H, s), 3.23-3.26 (1H, m), 3.39-3.43 (1H, m), 3.57-3.98 (8H, m), 3.77 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.64 (2H, s), 6.84 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, J=2.04 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=8.57 and 2.08 Hz)	1751, 1668, 1634, 1610 (KBr)
104		Yellow oil	514 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 54 (100)	1.45-1.64 (6H, m), 1.47 (9H, s), 2.06 (3H, s), 3.18-3.39 (2H, m), 3.66-3.84 (4H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.45-4.54 (2H, m), 6.63 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.04 (1H, br s), 7.12 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz)	1748, 1646, 1456, 1264 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 32

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$\delta$ (ppm) NMR(CDCl <sub>3</sub> , δ)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
105		Yellow oil 518 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	1.47 (9H, s), 2.07 (3H, s), 3.20-3.25 (1H, m), 3.43-3.47 (1H, m), 3.56-3.64 (8H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.52 (2H, m), 6.62 (1H, d, J=5.6 Hz, J=5.6 Hz, J=2.12 Hz), 7.15 (1H, dd, J=8.56 and 2.12 Hz)	1750, 1641, 1611, 1267 (NaCl)	
106		Yellow oil 539 (M' + 1) 183 (100)	2.10 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.83 (3H, s), 3.87 (6H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.80-6.90 (2H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 7.33 (1H, dd, J=8.28 and 1.88 Hz), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.94 (1H, br s)	3300, 1766, 1652, 1609 (NaCl)	
107		Yellow oil 510 (M' + 1) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.88 (6H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.83 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=8.60 and 2.24 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=8.32 and 2.04 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, J=1.96 Hz), 7.64 (1H, d, J=1.56 Hz), 7.92 (1H, br s)	3338, 1766, 1649, 1610 (NaCl)	
108		Yellow crystals 176-179 °C	2.11 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 2.59 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.36 (1H, dd, J=8.32 and 2.12 Hz), 7.56-7.71 (3H, m), 7.97 (2H, d, J=8.84 Hz), 8.27 (1H, br s)	3322, 1766, 1652, 1594 (NaCl)	

Table 33

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( <i>m/z</i> )	NMR( <i>CDCl</i> <sub>3</sub> , δ)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )
109		Yellow oil	484 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 69 (100)	2.09 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 3.98 (6H, s), 7.06 (1H, d, J=8.90 Hz), 7.26–7.34 (3H, m), 7.53 (2H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.62 (1H, s), 8.13 (1H, br s)	3320, 1766, 1648, 1610 (NaCl)
110		Yellow crystal 173–177 °C	535 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.10–3.15 (4H, m), 3.84–3.88 (6H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.90 (2H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 7.04 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.32 (2H, dd, J=8.24 and 1.68 Hz), 7.48 (2H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, br s)	3300, 1766, 1650, 1611 (NaCl)
111		Yellow oil	475 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 154 (100)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 7.01 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.36 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.61–7.66 (3H, m), 7.69–7.76 (2H, m), 8.28 (1H, br s)	3321, 2224, 1767, 1648, 1610 (NaCl)
112		Yellow crystal 127–128 °C	518 (M <sup>+</sup> +1) 476 (100)	2.13 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 7.08 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J=8.32 and 2.20 Hz), 7.62 (2H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.66 (1H, s), 7.72 (2H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 8.17 (1H, br s)	3320, 1767, 1648, 1610, 1322 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 34

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( <i>m/z</i> )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
113		yellow crystals 127-129 °C	586 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 544 (100)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, $J=8.32$ Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, $J=8.36$ and 2.12 Hz), 7.60-7.65 (2H, m), 8.10 (2H, d like), 8.35 (1H, br s)	3339, 1768, 1649, 1612, 1382 (NaCl)
114		yellow crystals 68-70 °C	498 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 483 (100)	2.15 (3H, s), 2.79 (2H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), 3.89 (6H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.87 (1H, s), 6.92 (1H, d, $J=5.52$ Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, $J=8.28$ Hz), 7.27 (1H, s), 7.44 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, br s), 11.81 (1H, br s)	3300, 1648, 1610 (NaCl)
115		yellow crystals 72-75 °C	468 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 454 (100)	2.15 (3H, s), 2.79 (2H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.86-6.94 (2H, m), 7.00 (1H, dd, $J=8.60$ and 2.40 Hz), 7.21 (1H, dd, $J=8.46$ and 1.92 Hz), 7.26-7.27 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, $J=1.56$ Hz), 7.95 (1H, s), 11.91 (1H, s)	3350, 1647, 1610 (NaCl)
116		yellow crystals 158-160 °C	450 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 454 (100)	2.16 (3H, s), 2.61 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, $J=1.72$ Hz), 7.73 (2H, d, $J=8.68$ Hz), 8.01 (2H, d, $J=8.68$ Hz), 8.22 (1H, br s), 11.56 (1H, br s)	3326, 1651, 1610 (NaCl)

## EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 35

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
117		Yellow crystals 138-141 °C	442 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.13 (3H, s), 3.76 (2H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 6.90 (1H, d, $J=8.48$ Hz), 7.20 (1H, dd, $J=8.48$ and 1.88 Hz), 7.31 (2H, d, $J=8.48$ Hz), 7.46 (1H, d, $J=1.88$ Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, $J=8.84$ Hz), 8.26 (1H, br s), 11.55-11.85 (1H, br)	3250, 1647, 1609 (NaCl)
118		Yellow crystals 184-186 °C	493 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.15 (3H, s), 3.15-3.18 (4H, m), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.79-3.89 (4H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.90-6.95 (3H, m), 7.21 (1H, dd, $J=8.52$ and 1.96 Hz), 7.40-7.47 (3H, m), 7.87 (1H, br s), 11.98 (1H, s)	3250, 1647, 1610 (NaCl)
119		Yellow crystals 149-151 °C	433 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.16 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.23-7.26 (1H, m), 7.49 (1H, s), 7.68 (2H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 7.77 (2H, d, $J=8.60$ Hz), 8.32 (1H, br s), 11.28-11.36 (1H, br)	3326, 2224, 1648, 1610 (NaCl)
120		Yellow crystals 169.5-173 °C	476 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.18 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.92 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.24 (1H, dd, $J=8.60$ and 1.96 Hz), 7.48 (1H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 7.65 (2H, d, $J=8.60$ Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, $J=8.56$ Hz), 8.21 (1H, br s), 11.56 (1H, s)	3250, 1648, 1610 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 36

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS( $m/z$ )	NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
121		yellow crystals 168-171 °C	544 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	2.16 (3H, s), 2.80 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.95 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.24-7.27 (1H, m), 7.51 (1H, s), 7.70 (1H, s), 8.14 (2H, s), 8.44 (1H, br s), 11.32 (1H, s)	3250, 1646, 1611, 1581 (NaCl)
122		yellow crystals 54-56 °C	436 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.63 (3H, d, $J=6.92$ Hz), 2.11 (3H, s), 3.75 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.20-5.23 (1H, m), 6.48 (1H, d, $J=7.36$ Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.14 (1H, dd, $J=8.56$ and 1.92 Hz), 7.27-7.39 (6H, m), 12.14 (1H, br s)	3300, 1644, 1610 (NaCl)
123		yellow crystals 53-55 °C	436 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 154 (100)	1.63 (3H, d, $J=6.84$ Hz), 2.11 (3H, s), 3.75 (2H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 5.22-5.33 (1H, m), 6.50 (1H, d, $J=6.64$ Hz), 6.87 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.14 (1H, d, $J=6.48$ Hz), 7.26-7.39 (6H, m), 12.15 (1H, br s)	3358, 1643, 1611 (NaCl)
124		yellow oil	524 ( $M^+ + 1$ , 100)	1.54-1.97 (2H, m), 2.05 (3H, s), 2.41-2.75 (2H, br), 3.32-3.64 (1H, br), 3.81 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 4.20-4.59 (1H, br), 5.26-6.89 (6H, m), 6.90-7.10 (4H, m), 7.11-7.26 (2H, m), 7.33 (1H, br)	1645, 1610, 1488, 1264 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

Table 37

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$^1\text{H}$ NMR( $\text{CDCl}_3$ , $\delta$ )	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
125		yellow oil	490 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 154 (100)	1.03-1.72 (8H, m), 2.07-2.09 (3H, s), 2.77-3.19 (2H, m), 3.35-3.94 (1H, m), 3.74-3.95 (2H, m), 3.90-4.00 (6H, m), 4.54-4.98 (1H, m), 6.72-6.94 (1H, m), 6.97-7.00 (2H, m), 7.04-7.21 (3H, m), 7.26-7.33 (2H, m)	1650, 1612, 1485, 1266 (NaCl)
126		yellow oil	539 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 92 (100)	1.70-1.96 (4H, br), 2.02 (3H, s), 2.37-2.68 (1H, br), 3.38-3.56 (1H, br), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.12-4.52 (1H, br), 4.73-5.03 (1H, br), 6.22-6.51 (1H, br), 6.51-6.81 (2H, br), 6.89-7.08 (2H, br), 7.11 (1H, d, J=8.12 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J=2.04 Hz), 7.20-7.27 (1H, m), 7.42-7.60 (1H, br), 8.30-8.48 (1H, br), 8.56 (1H, d, J=4.12 Hz)	1648, 1610, 1492, 1265 (NaCl)
127		yellow oil	505 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1) 219 (100)	0.72-1.99 (8H, m), 2.07 (3H, s), 2.63-2.95 (2H, m), 3.39-3.43 (1H, m), 3.70-3.85 (2H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.60-4.71 (1H, m), 5.07 (2H, s), 6.80-6.89 (1H, m), 7.01-7.07 (1H, m), 7.13-7.17 (1H, m), 7.28-7.33 (1H, m), 7.69-7.79 (1H, m), 8.50-8.64 (2H, m)	1650, 1612, 1451, 1265 (NaCl)
128		yellow crystals 130-132 °C		2.12 (3H, s), 3.74 (3H, s), 3.79 (3H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.00 (8H, s), 5.12 (2H, s), 6.68 (2H, s), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.36-7.42 (2H, m), 7.38-7.44 (2H, m), 7.86 (1H, d, J=7.80 Hz), 8.11 (1H, d, J=2.20 Hz), 8.68 (1H, dd, J=4.68 and 1.16 Hz), 8.84 (1H, d, J=1.52 Hz), 9.63 (1H, br s)	3356, 1654, 1608, 1508 (NaCl)

EP 1 314 712 A1

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Table 38

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	FABMS(m/z)	$\text{NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, \delta)$	IR ( $\text{cm}^{-1}$ )
129		Yellow crystals 152-155 °C	541 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 92 (100)	2.13 (3H, s), 3.55 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 4.00 (8H, s), 5.24 (2H, s), 7.06 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.32 (2H, d, $J=8.68$ Hz), 7.38-7.44 (2H, m), 7.83-7.86 (3H, m), 8.10 (1H, d, $J=2.20$ Hz), 8.45 (1H, dd, $J=4.65$ and 1.28 Hz), 8.81 (1H, d, $J=1.64$ Hz), 9.90 (1H, br s)	3340, 1673, 1609, 1530 (NaCl)
130		Yellow oil	481 ( $M^+ + 1$ ) 405 (100)	1.47 (9H, s), 2.08 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.89 (1H, s), 3.99 (6H, s), 4.56 (2H, s), 6.75 (1H, d, $J=8.60$ Hz), 7.25 (1H, dd, $J=8.64$ and 1.64 Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, $J=1.56$ Hz)	1731, 1648, 1611, 1264 (NaCl)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 39

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
131		orange crystals	200.2-201.9	3334, 1684, 6.79 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 7.37 (1H, d, J=8.7 Hz), 1652, 1612, 1582, 1552, 1497, 7.46 (1H, d, J=8.7 Hz), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, dd, J=8.7, 2.8 Hz), 1265 (KBr), 8.47 (1H, d, J=2.7 Hz), 11.78 (1H, s)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 4.00 (6H, s), 6.79 (1H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 7.37 (1H, d, J=8.7 Hz), 7.46 (1H, d, J=8.7 Hz), 7.96 (1H, s), 8.17 (1H, dd, J=8.7, 2.8 Hz), 1265 (KBr), 8.47 (1H, d, J=2.7 Hz), 11.78 (1H, s)	443 (M+ +1)
132		orange crystals	113.5-115.1	1782, 1649, 2.11 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 1611, 1586, 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 8.17-8.18 (1H, m), 8.78-8.79 (1H, m), 8.92 (1H, dd, J=8.2, 1.6 Hz)	1782, 1649, 2.11 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 1611, 1586, 7.80 (1H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 8.17-8.18 (1H, m), 8.78-8.79 (1H, m), 8.92 (1H, dd, J=8.2, 1.6 Hz)	485 (M+ +1)
133		orange crystals	200.2-202.8	3280, 1649, 2.09 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 4.01 (6H, s), 1611, 1586, 6.82 (1H, s), 6.84 (1H, s), 7.33-7.34 (4H, m), 7.47 (1H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J=7 Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, KBr) (1H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 11.77 (1H, s)	3280, 1649, 2.09 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 4.01 (6H, s), 1611, 1586, 6.82 (1H, s), 6.84 (1H, s), 7.33-7.34 (4H, m), 7.47 (1H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 8.19 (1H, d, J=7 Hz), 8.50 (1H, s), 8.78 (2H, KBr) (1H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 11.77 (1H, s)	443 (M+ +1)
134		orange crystals	124.7-125.5	1768, 1654, 2.03 (3H, s), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 1611, 1529, 3.87 (3H, s), 3.83 (6H, s), 6.70-6.71 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, s), 7.12 (1H, d, J=7.9 Hz), 7.68-7.69 (1H, m), 7.82-7.83 (1H, m), 7.84-7.85 (1H, m), 8.13 (1H, s)	1768, 1654, 2.03 (3H, s), 2.26 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 1611, 1529, 3.87 (3H, s), 3.83 (6H, s), 6.70-6.71 (1H, m), 6.92 (1H, s), 7.12 (1H, d, J=7.9 Hz), 7.68-7.69 (1H, m), 7.82-7.83 (1H, m), 7.84-7.85 (1H, m), 8.13 (1H, s)	481 (M+ +1)

## EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 40

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- 1)	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
135		orange crystal	194.3-196.5	3335, 1651, 1612, 1552, 1497, 1266 (KBr)	2.08 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 6.73-6.82 8.00 (2H, m), 8.28 (1H, s), 11.91 (1H, br s)	439 (M+ + 1)
136		orange amorphous		1773, 1652, 1612, 1586, 1526, 1385, 1287, 1217 (KBr)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 4.00 (8H, s), 7.02 (1H, d, J=8.0 Hz), 7.76 (1H, d, J=8.0 Hz), 7.91 (2H, d, J=8.9 Hz), 8.02 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 8.37 (1H, s)	582 (M+ + 1)
137		orange crystal	186.9-187.5	3138, 1679, 1652, 1612, 1438, 1341, 1292, 1254 (KBr)	3.09 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 6.81 (1H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 6.82 (1H, s), 7.46 (1H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 7.93 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 8.05 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 8.23 (1H, s), 11.35 (1H, s)	540 (M+ + 1)
138		orange crystal	158.2-160.0	1769, 1654, 1611, 1530, 1500, 1272, 1206 (KBr)	2.07 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 6.78-6.80 (1H, m), 6.80 (1H, s), 7.38-7.40 (1H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 8.28-8.31 (1H, m), 8.32-8.39 (2H, m), 8.78 (1H, s)	451 (M+ + 1)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 41

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- 1)	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
139		orange crystals	138.1-139.7	3297, 1648, 4.01 (3H, s), 6.84 (1H, d, J=8.4 Hz), 7.63-7.70 (1H, m), 8.10 (1H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 8.35-8.38 (1H, m), 9.00 (KBr) (1H, d, J=9.3 Hz), 9.49 (1H, s), 9.99 (1H, s), 11.58-11.80 (1H, br s)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 1611, 1544, 1430, 1267 (KBr)	409 (M+ + 1)
140		orange crystals	181.4-183.3	3298, 1648, 1611, 1542, 1430, 1266 (KBr)	2.11 (3H, s), 3.97 (2H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 7.19-7.21 (2H, m), 7.80- 7.77 (2H, m), 8.09-8.11 (2H, m), 8.87- 8.90 (2H, m), 10.78-11.31 (1H, br s)	409 (M+ + 1)
141		yellow crystals	126.5-130.5	1751, 1651, 1611, 1515, 1268 (KBr)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.03-7.08 (3H, m), 7.25-7.56 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=6.32, 2.16 Hz), 7.64-7.65 (1H, m), 7.98 (1H br s)	468 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)
142		yellow crystals	125-127	1359, 1648, 1615, 1511, 1268 (KBr)	2.15 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 7.08 (1H, d, J=2.08 Hz), 7.10-7.13 (2H, m), 7.22 (1H, dd, J=6.58 Hz, and 1.84 Hz), 7.43 (1H, d, J=1.84 Hz), 7.51-7.55 (2H, m), 7.93 (1H br s), 11.75 (1H, s)	426 (M+ + 1), 100

Table 42

Ex.No.:	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
143		yellow crystals	152-153.5	1764, 1654, 1612, 1530, 1288 (KBr)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.38 (1H, dd, J=8.28, 2.04 Hz), 7.54 (1H, l, J=8.18 Hz), 7.88 (1H, d, J=1.72 Hz), 7.98-8.02 (2H, m), 8.23- 8.27 (1H, m), 8.45 (1H br s)	495 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)
144		yellow crystals	153-154	3337, 1642, 1810, 1549, 1530, 1271 (KBr)	2.18 (3H, s), 3.81 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.24-7.27 (1H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J=1.68 Hz), 7.57 (1H, l, J=8.24 Hz), 8.00-8.06 (2H, m), 8.36 (1H br s), 8.44-8.45 (1H, m), 11.46 (1H, s)	453 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)
145		yellow crystals	57.5-60	1768, 1660, 1610, 1548, 1337, 1288 (KBr)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.26-7.29 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, m), 7.59-7.71 (3H, m), 8.30-8.32 (1H, m), 8.39 (1H br s)	518 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 476 (100)
146		yellow crystals	111-114	3056, 1653, 1610, 1555, 1336, 1270 (KBr)	2.15 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.23-7.26 (1H, m), 7.46-7.55 (3H, m), 7.80 (1H, d, J=7.88 Hz), 7.88-7.89 (1H, m), 8.12 (1H br s), 11.57 (1H, s)	476 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 100

Table 43

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- 1)	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
147		yellow crystals	154-158.5 (KBr)	1749, 1713, 1632, 1609, 1228, 1203 (KBr)	1.40 (3H, t, J=7.08 Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.37 (2H, q, J=14.24, 7.08 dd, J=8.40, 2.08 Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.36 (1H, m), 8.05 (2H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 8.19 (1H br s)	522 (M+ + 1), 520 (100)
148		yellow crystals	176-179 (KBr)	3351, 1702, 1648, 1606, 1534, 1285, 1268, 1206 (KBr)	1.41 (3H, t, J=7.12 Hz), 2.15 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 4.39 (2H, q, J=14.24, 7.12 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.22-7.26 (1H, m), 7.47 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.69 (2H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 8.08 (2H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 8.17 (1H br s), 11.58 (1H, s)	480 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)
149		yellow crystals	125-128 (KBr)	2946, 1762, 1635, 1612, 1518, 1268, 1206 (KBr)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.74 (2H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.06 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.31-7.36 (3H, m), 7.60-7.65 (3H, m), 8.05 (1H br s)	489 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)
150		yellow crystals	184.5-188 (KBr)	3380, 2950, 1648, 1611, 1538, 1518, 1265, (KBr)	2.15 (3H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.23 (1H dd, J=8.60, 1.88 Hz), 7.36 (2H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J=1.84 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 8.03 (1H br s), 11.70 (1H, s)	447 (M+ + 1), 446 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)

Table 44

EP 1 314 712 A1

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear-ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm.)	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
151		Yellow crystals	98-100	1757, 1654, 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.26-7.30 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, dd, J=8.40, 2.20 Hz), 7.58-7.86 (2H, m), 7.70-7.71 (1H, m), 8.30-8.32 (1H, m), 8.39 (1H br s)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 5.18 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 4.78 (100)	
152		Yellow crystals	127.5-130	3310, 1655, 4.00 (3H, s), 6.97 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.27-7.35 (3H, m), 7.63 (1H, t, J=8.04 Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J=7.84 Hz), 8.25-8.29 (2H, m), 11.53 (1H, s)	2.14 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.78 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 100	
153		Yellow crystals	97.5-100	1780, 1668, 4.00 (3H, s), 7.12 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 7.21-7.25 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.67-7.73 (2H, m), 8.23 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 8.87 (1H, d, J=8.90 Hz), 11.04 (1H br s)	2.13 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.91 (2H, s), 4.95 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)	
154		Yellow crystals	155-156	3334, 1654, 4.02 (3H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.24-7.42 (3H, m), 7.72 (1H, t, J=7.90 Hz), 8.28 (1H, dd, J=8.52, 1.40 Hz), 8.86 (1H, d, J=7.88 Hz), 11.94 (1H br s), 11.59 (1H, s)	2.14 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 4.53 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)	

Table 45

Ex. No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
155		yellow crystals	124-126.5	1764, 1655, 2.12 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 1612, 1436, 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.05-7.11 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J=8.28 Hz), 7.71- 7.80 (2H, m), 8.27-8.32 (2H, m), 8.95 (1H br s)	451 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1, 100)	
156				3281, 1683, 2.13 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 1685, 1610, 3.99 (3H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.11-7.15 (1H, m), 7.21-7.28 (1H, m), 1439, 1309, 7.56-7.57 (1H, m), 7.77-7.80 (1H, m), 1264 (KBr) 8.32-8.34 (2H, m), 9.07-9.08 (1H, m), 11.99 (1H br s)	409 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1, 100)	
157			171-172.5	3446, 1650, 2.15 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 1611, 1510, 3.99 (3H, s), 6.84 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.22-7.26 (1H, m), 7.58 (1H, s like), 1266, 1206 7.64 (2H, dd, J=8.88, 1.44 Hz), 8.56 (2H, dd, J=4.80, 1.44 Hz), 8.78 (1H br s)	409 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1, 100) 154 (100)	
158			119-122.5	3430, 1651, 2.14 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 1611, 1547, 3.89 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.22-7.26 (1H, m), 7.34-7.38 (1H, m), 126, 1206 7.56 (1H, d, J=1.80 Hz), 8.20-8.22 (1H, m), 8.41-8.43 (1H, m), 8.64 (1H br s), 8.69 (1H, d, J=2.40 Hz)	409 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1, 100) 154 (100)	

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

Table 46

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
159		Yellow crystals	95.5-98	1759, 1842, 1611, 1264. 1208 (KBr) [J=8.32 Hz].	0.53-0.57 (2H, m), 2.09 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (4H, m). 6.28-6.29 (1H, m), 6.98 (1H, n), 7.52 (1H, m).	414 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)
160		Yellow crystals	111-112	3365, 1842, 1611, 1536. 1288 (KBr)	0.65-0.89 (2H, m), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.83-2.97 (1H, m), 3.73 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.40- 6.42 (1H, m), 6.87 (1H, d, J=9.04 Hz), 7.14-7.17 (2H, m), 12.20 (1H, s)	372 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)
161		Yellow crystals	137.5-140	1766, 1638, 1610, 1534. 1285, 1218 (KBr)	1.31-1.46 (5H, m), 1.98-2.01 (2H, m), 2.09 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.80-3.85 (1H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.07-6.10 (1H, m), 6.98 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.25- 7.27 (1H, m), 7.53 (1H, d, J=2.00 Hz)	458 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)
162		Yellow crystals	107-109	3372, 1644, 1615, 1543. 1285 (KBr)	1.20-1.48 (5H, m), 1.68-1.82 (3H, m), 2.00-2.04 (2H, m), 2.13 (3H, s), 3.75 (2H, s), 3.93-3.97 (1H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.08-6.10 (1H, m), 6.86 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.13 (1H, dd, J=8.52, 1.92 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J=1.76 Hz), 12.30 (1H, s)	414 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 154 (100)

Table 47

Ex. No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS	
163		yellow oil		1766, 1646, 1,85 (3H, s), 2,30 (3H, s), 3,39 (3H, s), 4,04 (M <sup>•+ 1</sup> ), 1610, 1511, (like), 3,59 (2H, s), 3,71 (3H, s like), 1249 (NaCl) (3H, s), 4,01 (3H, s), 6,63-6,74 (3H, m), 6,91-7,08 (4H, m)			
164		yellow oil		1,76 (3H, s), 3,38-3,40 (5H, m), 3,77 (3H, s), 3,98 (3H, s), 4,00 (3H, s), 6,50, 1610, 1510, (1H, d, J=1,78 Hz), 6,74 (2H, d, J=8,88 (2H, d, J=8,84 Hz), 6,84 (1H, d, J=8,44 Hz), 6,95 (2H, d, J=8,84 Hz), 7,04 (1H, dd, J=8,48, 2,12 Hz), 10,88 (1H, s)	3350, 1847, 1248 (NaCl) (1H, d, J=8,44 Hz), 6,74 (2H, d, J=8,88 (2H, d, J=8,84 Hz), 6,84 (1H, d, J=8,44 Hz), 6,95 (2H, d, J=8,84 Hz), 7,04 (1H, dd, J=8,48, 2,12 Hz), 10,88 (1H, s)	452 (M <sup>•+ 1</sup> ), 154 (100)	
165		yellow crystals	163-166	1784, 1667, 1614, 1533, (2H, m), 7,58-7,63 (3H, m), 7,71 (2H, d, J=8,52 Hz), 7,87 (1H, br, s)	2,00 (3H, s), 2,31 (3H, s), 3,78 (2H, s), 4,00 (3H, s), 4,01 (3H, s), 7,21-7,29 (2H, m), 7,58-7,63 (3H, m), 7,71 (2H, d, J=8,52 Hz), 7,87 (1H, br, s)	518 (M <sup>•+ 1</sup> ), 154 (100)	
166		yellow crystals	129-131,5		2,10 (3H, s), 3,89 (2H, s), 3,98 (3H, s), 4,00 (3H, s), 6,86 (1H, t, J=7,76 Hz), 1608, 1537, (H2), 7,65 (2H, d, J=8,60 Hz), 7,74 (2H, d, J=8,52 Hz), 8,32 (1H br, s), 11,93 (1H, s)	3384, 1640, 1608 (KBr) (2H, d, J=8,60 Hz), 7,29-7,31 (1H, m), 7,48 (1H, d, J=7,64 (H2), 7,65 (2H, d, J=8,60 Hz), 7,74 (2H, d, J=8,52 Hz), 8,32 (1H br, s), 11,93 (1H, s)	476 (M <sup>•+ 1</sup> ), 154 (100)

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 48

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
167		Yellow crystals	83-85.5	1710, 1654, 1610, 1537, 1277 (KBr)	1.38 (3H, s, J=7.08 Hz), 2.12 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.32-4.17 (2H, m), 5.24 (2H, s), 7.06 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.30 (2H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.38-7.43 (2H, m), 7.84-7.93 (3H, m), 8.10 (1H, d, J=1.58 Hz), 8.74-8.80 (2H, m), 9.87 (1H, br s)	571 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)
168		Yellow crystals	116-119	1677, 1648, 1610, 1590, 1517, 1264 (KBr)	2.13 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.24 (2H, s), 7.07 (1H, d, J=6.56 Hz), 7.14 (2H, d, J=5.16 Hz), 7.40-7.45 (2H, m), 7.83-7.85 (1H, m), 8.08 (1H, s like), 8.40 (2H, d, J=5.32 Hz), 8.76 (1H, d, J=4.72 Hz), 8.81 (1H br s), 9.82 (1H br s)	500 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)
169		Yellow crystals	135-137	1672, 1609, 1543, 1425, 1264 (KBr)	2.12 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.25 (2H, s), 7.06 (1H, d, J=6.48 Hz), 7.20-7.24 (1H, m), 7.36- 7.45 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, J=7.76 Hz), 8.09-8.11 (3H, m), 8.29 (1H, d, J=4.52 Hz), 8.73-8.79 (2H m), 9.75 (1H, br s)	500 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)
170		Yellow crystals	87-89.5	1651, 1610, 1496, 1264 (KBr)	0.27-0.29 (2H, m), 0.71-0.73 (2H, m), 2.10 (3H, s), 2.84-2.87 (1H, m), 3.83 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 5.13 (2H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.26- 7.40 (2H, m), 7.70-7.76 (2H m), 8.00 (1H, s like), 8.67-8.69 (2H, m)	463 (M+ + 1), 154 (100)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

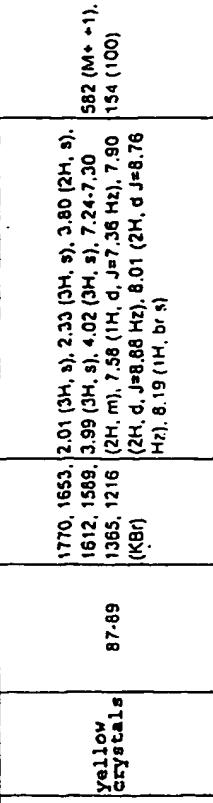
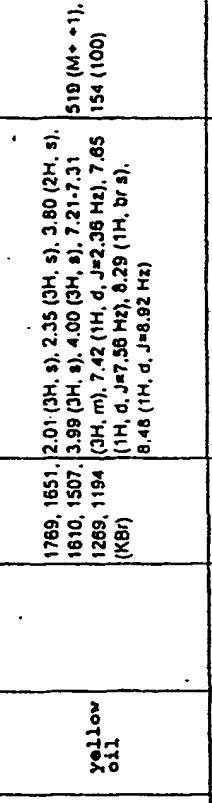
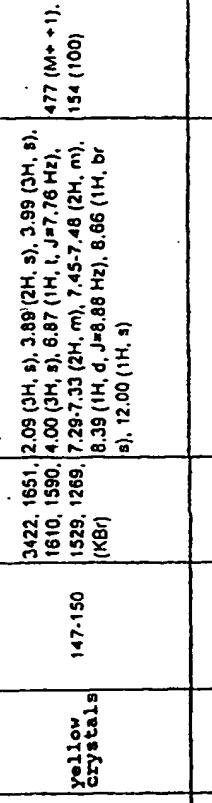
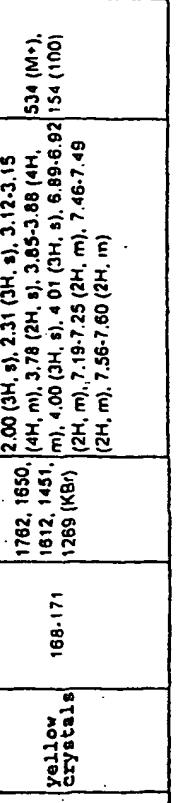
Table 49

Ex. No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
171		yellow crystals	115-118	2933, 1630, 1610, 1289 (KBr)	0.94-1.47 (8H, m), 1.77-1.80 (2H, m), 2.10 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.84-3.98 (1H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.13 (2H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.26- 7.39 (2H, m), 7.58-7.80 (1H, m), 7.78 (1H, d, $J=7.78$ Hz), 8.00 (1H, d, $J=2.32$ Hz), 8.66-8.73 (2H, m)	505 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 100
172		yellow crystals	173-176	1676, 1610, 1541, 1324, 1265 (KBr)	2.13 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 5.24 (2H, s), 7.08 (1H, d, $J=8.48$ Hz), 7.14-7.49 (5H, m), 7.82- 7.85 (1H, m), 8.10 (1H, d, $J=2.36$ Hz), 8.74-8.81 (2H, m), 9.85 (1H, br s)	587 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 100
173		yellow crystals	84.5-87	1770, 1652, 1612, 1588, 1525, 1217 (KBr)	2.13 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, $J=8.40$ Hz), 7.39 (1H, dd, $J=8.40, 2.18$ Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, $J=2.16$ Hz), 7.80 (2H, $d, J=8.82$ Hz), 8.02 (2H, d, $J=8.78$ Hz), 8.42 (1H, br s)	582 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 100
174		yellow crystals	223-225.5	3325, 1656, 1613, 1584, 1537, 1211 (KBr)	2.17 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.95-6.97 (1H, m), 7.50- 7.52 (1H, m), 7.97 (2H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 8.08 (2H, d, $J=8.76$ Hz), 8.40-8.42 (1H, m), 11.00 (1H, br s)	540 (M <sup>+</sup> + 1), 100

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

55

Table 50

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
175		yellow crystals	87-89	1770, 1653, 2.01 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 1612, 1589, 3.99 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 7.24-7.30 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J=7.38 Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 8.01 (2H, d, J=8.76 Hz), 8.19 (1H, br s)		582 (M+ +1), 154 (100)
176		yellow oil		1769, 1651, 2.01 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 1610, 1507, 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.21-7.31 (3H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J=7.38 Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J=7.58 Hz), 8.29 (1H, br s), 8.48 (1H, d, J=8.82 Hz)		519 (M+ +1), 154 (100)
177		yellow crystals	147-150	3422, 1661, 2.09 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 1610, 1590, 4.00 (3H, s), 6.87 (1H, l, J=7.76 Hz), 1529, 1269, 7.28-7.33 (2H, m), 7.45-7.48 (2H, m), 8.39 (1H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 8.66 (1H, br s), 12.00 (1H, s)		477 (M+ +1), 154 (100)
178		yellow crystals	168-171	1762, 1650, 1612, 1451, 1269 (KBr)	2.00 (3H, s), 2.31 (1H, s), 3.12-3.15 (4H, m), 3.78 (2H, s), 3.85-3.88 (4H, m), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 6.89-6.92 (2H, m), 7.19-7.25 (2H, m), 7.46-7.49 (2H, m), 7.56-7.60 (2H, m)	534 (M+), 154 (100)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50  
55

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 51

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- 1)	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
179		yellow crystals	177.5-180.5	3422, 1648, 1611, 1518, 1268 (KBr) 3.89 (6H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.81 (1H, d, J=7.84 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.98 Hz), 7.24-7.26 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J=7.88 Hz), 7.44 (2H, d, J=8.92 Hz), 7.89 (1H, br s), 12.44 (1H, s)	2.07 (3H, s), 3.14-3.17 (4H, m), 3.85-4.00 (3H, m), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.77 (1H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=8.32 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=8.32, 1.96 Hz), 7.68 (1H, br s), 7.95-8.03 (2H, m), 8.20 (1H, d, J=2.40 Hz)	492 (M+), 154 (100)
180		yellow crystals	104.5-107.5	1781, 1654, 1612, 1495, 1268, 1205 (KBr) 3.93 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.77 (1H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=8.32 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=8.32, 1.96 Hz), 7.68 (1H, br s), 7.95-8.03 (2H, m), 8.20 (1H, d, J=2.40 Hz)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.77 (1H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=8.32 Hz), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=8.32, 1.96 Hz), 7.68 (1H, br s), 7.95-8.03 (2H, m), 8.20 (1H, d, J=2.40 Hz)	481 (M+), 154 (100)
181		yellow crystals	169-170	3134, 1839, 1608, 1492, 1267 (KBr) 3.97 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J=8.84 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J=8.56, 1.72 Hz), 7.46 (1H, d, J=1.32 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J=8.80, 2.64 Hz), 8.06 (1H, s (br), 8.23 (1H, d, J=2.60 Hz), 11.77 (1H, s)	2.14 (3H, s), 3.78 (2H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.79 (1H, d, J=8.84 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J=8.56, 1.72 Hz), 7.46 (1H, d, J=1.32 Hz), 7.87 (1H, dd, J=8.80, 2.64 Hz), 8.06 (1H, s (br), 8.23 (1H, d, J=2.60 Hz), 11.77 (1H, s)	439 (M+), 154 (100)
182		Yellow Oil			2.12 (3H, s), 2.38 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.03 (3H, s), 6.35 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.35 (1H, dd, J=8.36, 2.24 Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=2.04 Hz), 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.66 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz)	510 (M+), 154 (100)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Table 52

Ex No.	Structure	Appearance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
183		yellow crystals	119-121.5	3234, 1651, 1611, 1583, 6.38 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J=1.60 Hz), 7.34 (1H, br s), 8.20 (1H, br s), 8.46 (1H, br s), 11.85 (1H, s).	2.17 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.07 (3H, s), 4.69 (M++1), 154 (100).	
184		yellow crystals	74.5-77.5	1786, 1649, 1611, 1525, 1484, 1203 (KBr)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.08 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.33-7.38 (2H, m), 7.66 (1H, br s), 8.14-8.26 (2H, m), 8.41 (1H, br s).	485 (M++1), 154 (100).
185		yellow crystals	166-169	3451, 1651, 1611, 1537, 1484, 1268 (KBr)	2.16 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, J=5.56 Hz), 7.24-7.26 (1H, m), 7.38 (1H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 7.48 (1H, br s), 8.12-8.18 (2H, m), 8.52 (1H, br s), 11.40 (1H, br s).	443 (M++1), 154 (100).
186		yellow crystals	128.5-130	1770, 1658, 1609, 1517, 1273, 1201 (KBr)	2.13 (3H, s), 2.39 (3H, s), 3.90 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.11 (1H, d, J=4.0 Hz), 7.26-7.40 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J=2.12 Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J=2.04 Hz), 8.14-8.16 (1H, m), 8.81 (1H, br s), 8.91 (1H, dd, J=8.18, 1.36 Hz).	485 (M++1), 154 (100).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

## EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 53

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- <sup>1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
187		yellow crystals	152-154	3280, 1652, 2.15 (3H, s), 3.83 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 1612, 1534, 4.00 (3H, s), 6.96 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 1502, 1287, 7.31-7.35 (2H, m), 7.43 (1H, s like), 1269 (KBr) 8.19 (1H, dd, J=4.56, 1.44 Hz), 8.60 (1H, br s), 8.80 (1H, dd, J=8.16, 1.48 Hz), 11.33 (1H, br s)	443 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	
188		yellow crystals	78.5-81	1769, 1709, 1.60 (9H, s), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 1651, 1611, 3.88 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 1528, 1284, 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.35 (1H, dd, J=8.40, 2.08 Hz), 7.63-7.67 (3H, m), 1184 (KBr) 7.99 (2H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 8.16 (1H, br s)	550 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	
189		yellow crystals	169-201.5	3256, 1749, 2.12 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 1720, 1653, 3.89 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.08 (1H, q, J=8.48 Hz), 7.36 (1H, dd, J=8.52, 1.64 Hz), 7.66-7.72 (3H, m), 8.11 (2H, d, J=8.20 Hz), 8.28 (1H, br s)	494 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	
190		yellow crystals	257-260	3139, 1700, 2.00 (3H, s), 3.76 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 1641, 1611, 3.89 (3H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 1552, 1431, 7.20 (1H, d, J=8.08 Hz), 7.67 (1H, br s), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.93 (2H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 10.56 (1H, br s), 11.28 (1H, br s), 12.78 (1H, br s)	452 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	

Table 54

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
191		Yellow crystals	213.5-215.5	3328, 1651, 1614, 1560, 4.00 (3H, s), 6.85 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.25-7.28 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, s (like)), 1503, 1332 (KBr)	2.17 (3H, s), 3.81 (2H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 7.83 (2H, d, J=9.04 Hz), 8.29 (2H, d, J=9.04 Hz), 8.35 (1H, br s), 11.32 (1H, br s)	453 (M+•), 154 (100)
192		Yellow crystals	136-141	3324, 1651, 1610, 1510, 1268, 1224 (KBr)	2.16 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 5.99 (3H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, J=8.58 Hz), 7.28-7.38 (3H, m), 7.52 (1H, d, J=1.48 Hz), 7.72 (1H, br s), 11.37 (1H, s)	560 (M+•), 154 (100)
193		Yellow Oil		1764, 1712, 1651, 1610, 1306, 1285, 1123 (NaCl)	1.64 (8H, s), 2.14 (3H, s), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.94-7.15 (3H, m), 7.37-7.71 (2H, m), 8.26-8.70 (2H, m)	551 (M+•), 154 (100)
194		Yellow crystals		3402, 1768, 1654, 1610, 1492, 1266, 1201 (KBr)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.16 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 7.10-7.16 (2H, m), 8.22 (1H, d, J=6.32 Hz), 8.35-8.36 (1H, m)	495 (M+•), 154 (100)

Table 55

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
195		yellow crystals	134-136.5	3410, 2851, 1686, 1609, 1266 (KBr) 2.01 (3H, s), 3.78 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.25 (1H, d, J=4.48 Hz), 7.32-7.38 (1H m), 7.75 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, d, J=7.68 (Hz), 8.57 (1H, d, J=4.65 Hz), 11.58 (1H, br s)	453 (M <sup>++1</sup> ). 154 (100)	
196		yellow oil		2980, 1769, 1687, 1650, 1610, 1448, 1265, 1140 (NACI) 1.60 (9H, s), 2.12 (2H, s), 2.39 (3H, s), 3.88 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 7.11 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.39 (1H, dd, J=8.28, 1.64 Hz), 7.81 (1H, d, J=1.60 Hz), 8.26-8.38 (2H, m), 8.82-8.84 (1H, m), 8.29 (1H, br s)	551 (M <sup>++1</sup> ). 154 (100)	
197		yellow crystals	123-125	3410, 2848, 1769, 1698, 1654, 1612, 1267 (KBr) 2.02 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 7.38 (1H, dd, J=8.40, 1.92 Hz), 7.52 (1H, d, J=1.88 Hz), 8.18-8.30 (2H, m), 8.83-8.84 (1H, m), 11.08 (1H, s), 12.90-13.50 (1H, br s)	405 (M <sup>++1</sup> ). 154 (100)	
198		yellow crystals	238-241	3280, 2854, 1654, 1611, 1533, 1511, 1267 (KBr) 2.00 (3H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.25-7.28 (1H, m), 7.82 (1H, d, J=1.88 Hz), 8.30-8.38 (2H, m), 8.84 (1H, s), 11.16 (1H, br s), 11.80-11.80 (1H, m), 13.17-13.20 (1H, m)	453 (M <sup>++1</sup> ). 154 (100)	

Table 56

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
199		yellow crystals	188.5-191	1784, 1654, 1611, 1520, 1268, 1163 (KBr)	1.59 (9H, s), 2.14 (3H, s), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 7.07-7.12 (2H, m), 7.39 (1H, dd, J=8.32, 1.88 Hz), 7.70 (1H, d, J=1.76 Hz), 8.27 (1H, dd, J=7.80, 1.68 Hz), 9.64-9.66 (1H, m), 11.48 (1H, br s)	565 (M++1), 154 (100)
200		yellow crystals	127-129	3352, 1699, 1688, 1610, 1520, 1269, 1159 (KBr)	1.53 (9H, s), 2.14 (3H, s), 2.79 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.50 (1H, br s), 6.89-6.92 (1H, m), 7.19-7.25 (1H, m), 7.38-7.50 (5H, m), 7.97 (1H, br s), 11.86 (1H, s)	523 (M++1), 154 (100)
201		yellow oil		1764, 1651, 1608, 1538, 1264 (NaCl)	2.10 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.87 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 7.08-7.09 (1H, m), 7.27-7.36 (2H, m), 7.65 (1H, br s), 8.25-8.38 (3H, m), 8.57-8.58 (1H, m)	451 (M++1), 154 (100)
202		yellow crystals	149.5-152	3416, 3080, 1672, 1649, 1612, 1549, 1150 (KBr)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.94 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.18 (1H, d, J=7.32 Hz), 7.79-7.83 (1H, m), 8.02 (1H, br s), 8.41 (1H, d, J=4.72 Hz), 9.24 (1H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 9.53 (1H, br s), 11.04 (1H, br s)	409 (M++1), 154 (100)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 57

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
203		yellow crystals	199.5-201.5	3246, 2948, 1.99 (3H, s), 2.29 (3H, s), 3.76 (2H, s), 1702, 1613, 3.88 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 6.95 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.25-7.27 (1H, m), 7.53 (1H, br s), 8.16 (2H, d, J=6.76 Hz), 8.71 (2H, d, J=6.88 Hz)	409 (M++1), 154 (100)	
204		yellow oil		3366, 2944, 2.10 (3H, s), 3.75 (2H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 1648, 1609, 3.94 (3H, s), 6.68 (2H, d, J=8.68 Hz), 1516, 1265 6.88 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 7.16-7.27 (3H, m), 7.43 (1H, d, J=1.18 Hz), 8.14 (1H, br s)	423 (M++1), 108 (100)	
205		yellow crystals	162-164	3366, 2940, 1650, 1613, 2.07 (3H, s), 3.84 (2H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 1513, 1268 3.97 (3H, s), 6.89 (1H, d, J=8.28 Hz), (KBr)	423 (M++1), 108 (100)	
206		yellow oil		1760, 1848, 2.00 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 1610, 1540, 3.98 (3H, s), 4.01 (3H, s), 7.19-7.33 (1H, m), 7.57 (1H, d, J=7.04 Hz), 8.15 (1H, br s), 8.24 (1H, d, J=8.04 Hz), 8.37 (1H, d, J=4.68 Hz), 8.58 (1H, q, J=2.20 Hz)	451 (M++1), 154 (100)	

Table 58

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
207		Yellow crystals	169-171	3258, 1651, 1611, 1544, 1269 (KBr) 7.28-7.37 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J=7.00 Hz), 8.20 (1H, dd, J=8.20, 1.60 Hz), 8.28 (1H, br s), 8.43 (1H, d, J=3.72 Hz), 8.68 (1H, d, J=2.44 Hz), 11.95 (1H, s)	2.10 (3H, s), 3.69 (2H, s), 3.99 (1H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.86 (1H, t, J=6.76 Hz), 7.28-7.37 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, d, J=7.00 Hz), 8.20 (1H, dd, J=8.20, 1.60 Hz), 8.28 (1H, br s), 8.43 (1H, d, J=3.72 Hz), 8.68 (1H, d, J=2.44 Hz), 11.95 (1H, s)	409 (M++1), 154 (100)
208		Yellow crystals	116.5-118.5	3135, 1767, 1653, 1611, 1523, 1267 (KBr)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.06-7.09 (1H, m), 7.20-7.27 (2H, m), 7.34-7.44 (3H, m), 7.66 (1H, br s), 7.72 (2H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.75-7.83 (1H, m), 8.18 (1H, br s)	516 (M++1), 154 (100)
209		Yellow crystals	119-121.5	3324, 3124, 1651, 1611, 1522, 1267 (KBr)	2.16 (3H, s), 3.81 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.95 (1H, d, J=6.56 Hz), 7.22-7.29 (3H, m), 7.43 (2H, d, J=6.76 Hz), 7.53 (1H, d, J=1.78 Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.87 (1H, s), 8.42 (1H, s), 11.50-11.80 (1H, br s)	474 (M++1), 154 (100)
210		Yellow oil		3346, 1768, 1646, 1611, 1267, 1188 (KBr)	2.12 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.90 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.82-6.84 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.28 Hz), 7.20- 7.48 (2H, m), 7.62-7.81 (5H, m), 8.10- 8.20 (1H, m), 8.38 (1H, br s)	516 (M++1), 154 (100)

5  
10  
15  
20  
25  
30  
35  
40  
45  
50

EP 1 314 712 A1

Table 59

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm- 1)	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
211		Yellow Crystals	182-185.5	3200, 2946, 2.01 (3H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 6.68-6.69 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.18-7.21 (1H, m), 154 (100) (KBr)	3200, 2946, 2.01 (3H, s), 3.77 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 6.68-6.69 (1H, m), 6.90 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.18-7.21 (1H, m), 154 (100) (KBr)	474 (M++1), 154 (100)
212		Yellow oil		3322, 1638, 1610, 1325, 1126 (NaCl)	1.76 (3H, s), 3.35 (2H, s), 3.48 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.53 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 6.86 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.02 (1H, dd, J=8.56, 1.96 Hz), 7.20 (2H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.58 (2H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 10.24 (1H, s)	490 (M++1), 154 (100)
214		yellow crystals	200.5-202	3322, 2982, 1706, 1651, 1610, 1297, 1268 (KBr)	1.61 (9H, s), 2.15 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J=8.56, 1.88 Hz), 7.47 (1H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 7.66 (2H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 8.01 (2H, d, J=8.64 Hz), 8.20 (1H, s like), 11.60-11.62 (1H, br s)	508 (M++1), 154 (100)

Table 60

Ex.No.	Structure	Appearance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
215		yellow crystals	111-112	1773, 1680, 1611, 1526, 1268 (NaCl) Hz; 2.12 (3H, s), 3.38 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.05 (3H, s), 4.11 (1H, m), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 7.37 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.81 (1H, s like), 7.89 (1H, d, J=5.04 Hz), 8.75 (1H, d, J=7.72 Hz), 8.88 (1H, s like)	481 (M++1), 484 (100)	
216		yellow crystals	112-114	3186, 1654, 1632, 1611, 1250 (KBr) Hz; 2.17 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 4.11 (3H, s), 6.93-6.97 (2H, m), 7.26-7.29 (1H, m), 7.36 (1H, s like), 7.92-7.94 (1H, m), 8.52 (1H, s like), 8.60 (1H, d, J=7.88 Hz), 11.70 (1H, s)	439 (M++1), 454 (100)	
217		yellow oil		1773, 1685, 1611, 1508, 1268 (NaCl) Hz; 2.13 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.76 (6H, s), 3.90 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.04-7.11 (1H, d, J=8.38 Hz), 7.84 (1H, s like), 8.10-8.12 (1H, m), 8.68 (1H, d, J=8.00 Hz), 9.10 (1H, s like)	494 (M++1), 515 (100)	
218		yellow oil		3284, 1648, 1610, 1522, 1268 (NaCl) Hz; 2.16 (3H, s), 2.82 (6H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 6.85 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.07-7.10 (1H, m), 7.30-7.39 (2H, m), 8.14 (1H, d, J=8.88 Hz), 8.59 (1H, d, J=1.44 Hz), 8.61 (1H, d, J=1.48 Hz), 9.04-9.06 (1H, br s)	452 (M++1), 456 (100)	

Table 61

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
219		yellow crystal	118.5-120	2.11 (3H, s), 2.34 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 1789, 1660, 1386 (3H, s), 1.88 (2H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 1610, 1530, 4.00 (3H, s), 6.59-6.62 (1H, m), 6.82, 1486, 1289 (1H, d, J=8.98 Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.38 (KBr) Hz), 7.33-7.36 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, s like), 8.27-8.28 (1H, m), 8.91-8.92 (1H, m)	510 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	
220		yellow crystals	130-132	2.17 (3H, s), 3.80 (3H, s), 3.81 (3H, s), 3324, 1861, 1.94 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 4.00 (3H, s), 1608, 1540, 6.64 (1H, d, J=8.92 Hz), 6.85 (1H, d, 1500, 1264 J=8.52 Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), (KBr) 7.26-7.36 (2H, m), 8.09-8.11 (1H, m), 8.70 (1H, s like), 11.90 (1H, s)	488 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	
221		yellow crystals	178-180	2.12 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 1673, 1612, 4.08 (3H, s), 6.98 (1H, d, 1530, 1491, 4.00 (3H, s), 7.26-7.40 (2H, m), 8.07- 1271 (KBr) 8.12 (2H, m), 9.00 (1H, d, J=8.16 Hz), 10.68 (1H, s like)	457 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	
222		yellow oil		2.14 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.08-3.12 1768, 1653, (4H, m), 3.86-3.90 (6H, m), 3.99 (3H, 1611, 1508, 4.00 (3H, s), 7.07-7.12 (2H, m), 7.38 1286, 1200 (1H, dd, J=8.32, 2.08 Hz), 7.73 (1H, o, (KBr) J=1.68 Hz), 8.14 (1H, dd, J=4.80, 1.56 Hz), 8.60 (1H, d, J=7.72 Hz), 8.88 (1H, s like)	530 (M <sup>++</sup> 1), 154 (100)	

Table 62

Ex. No.	Structure	Appearance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FABMS
223		Yellow crystals	210-212.5	3296, 1648, d,J=8.52 Hz, 7.12-7.16 (1H, m), 7.30 (1H, m), 7.49 (1H, s like), 8.18 (1H, dd, J=4.80, 1.44 Hz), 8.64 (1H, dd, J=8.00, 1.32 Hz), 9.07 (1H, s like), 11.94 (1H, s).	2.17 (3H, s), 3.12-3.15 (4H, m), 3.82 (2H, s), 3.98-4.02 (10H, m), 6.95 (1H, d,J=8.52 Hz), 7.12-7.16 (1H, m), 7.26-7.28 (1H, m), 7.30 (1H, m), 7.49 (1H, s like), 8.18 (1H, dd, J=4.80, 1.44 Hz), 8.64 (1H, dd, J=8.00, 1.32 Hz), 9.07 (1H, s like), 11.94 (1H, s).	
224		Yellow oil		3315, 1768, 1654, 1611, 1526, 1492	2.09 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.46-3.48 (4H, m), 3.80-3.96 (8H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.65 (1H, d, J=9.12 Hz), 7.05 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.84 (1H, s like), 7.98-8.01 (1H, m), 8.13-8.20 (2H, m).	536 (M+•+1), 154 (100)
225		Yellow crystals	102.5-105	3400, 1646, 1611, 1495, 1258	2.15 (3H, s), 3.49-3.53 (4H, m), 3.81-3.98 (8H, m), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 6.68 (1H, d, J=9.04 Hz), 6.92 (1H, d, J=8.60 Hz), 7.20-7.25 (1H, m), 7.43 (1H, s like), 7.50-7.84 (2H, m), 8.25 (1H, s like), 11.83 (1H, s).	494 (M+•+1), 154 (100)
226		Yellow oil		1768, 1648, 1612, 1582, 1267, 1200	2.10 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s), 3.86 (2H, s), 3.88 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.35-7.42 (2H, m), 7.61 (1H, s like), 7.70 (1H, s like), 8.28 (1H, d, J=5.56 Hz), 8.40-8.42 (1H, br s).	485 (M+•+1), 154 (100)

Table 63

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear-ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
227		Yellow crystals	142-144	3272, 1653, 2.15 (3H, s), 3.79 (2H, s), 3.97 (3H, s), 1611, 1582, 3.99 (3H, s), 6.95 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 1501, 1268, 7.26-7.28 (1H, m), 7.48-7.50 (2H, m), (KBr) 7.74 (1H, s like), 8.27 (1H, s like), 8.33 (1H, d, J=5.60 Hz), 11.16 (1H, s)	443 (M++1), 154 (100)	
228		Yellow crystals	138.5-141	1772, 1700, 2.12 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 1653, 1611, 3.99 (9H, s like), 7.11 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 1570, 1517, 7.39 (1H, dd, J=8.40, 2.24 Hz), 1267, 1207, 7.56 (1H, s like), 7.79 (1H, d, J=2.16 Hz), 8.46 (1H, s like), 9.00-9.02 (1H, br s) (KBr)	482 (M++1), 154 (100)	
229		Yellow crystals	209.5-211.5	2920, 1686, 2.13 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 1612, 1590, 3.99 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 6.83 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.24-7.28 (1H, m), 7.31 1500, 1269, (1H, s like), 7.50-7.51 (1H, m), 8.52 1194 (KBr) (1H, s like), 8.88-8.89 (1H, br s), 11.4-11.51 (1H, br s)	439 (M++1), 154 (100)	
230		Yellow crystals	138-140.5	1773, 1701, 2.12 (3H, s), 2.40 (3H, s), 3.89 (2H, s), 1650, 1611, 3.99-4.01 (9H, m), 7.11 (1H, d, J=8.48 Hz), 1570, 1267, 7.28-7.27 (1H, m), 7.39 (1H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 7.66 (1H, s like), 7.79 (1H, s like), 8.46 (1H, s like), 8.98-8.99 (1H, br s) (KBr)	481 (M++1), 154 (100)	

Table 64

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear- ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
231		yellow crystals	218-220.5 (KBr)	3269, 1686, 1611, 1567, 1503, 1195 (KBr)	2.13 (3H, s), 3.80 (2H, s), 3.98 (3H, s), 3.99 (3H, s), 4.02 (3H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.46 Hz), 7.23-7.26 (1H, m), 7.51 (1H, s like), 7.68 (1H, s like), 8.52 (1H, s like), 8.85-8.87 (1H, br s), 11.50- 11.52 (1H, br s)	439 (M++1), 154 (100)
232		white crystals	110-112 (KBr)	2992, 2827, 1770, 1695, 1210 (KBr)	2.11 (3H, s), 2.21 (3H, s), 2.22 (3H, s), 2.30 (3H, s), 3.57 (3H, s), 3.64 (3H, s), 4.08 (2H, s), 6.97 (1H, d, J=8.32 Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J=2.00 Hz), 7.89 (1H, d, J=1.76 Hz)	372 (M+), 100
233		yellow crystals	157-159.5 (KBr)	2951, 1756, 1683, 1648, 1213 (KBr)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.03 (3H, s), 2.13 (3H, s), 2.32 (3H, s), 3.89, (2H, s), 7.02 (1H, d, J=8.28 Hz), 7.44 (1H, dd, J=8.32, 1.48 Hz), 7.91 (1H, d, J=2.08 Hz)	343 (M++1), 154 (100)
234		yellow crystals	180-181 (KBr)	1758, 1688, 1644, 1526, 1327 (KBr)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.03 (3H, s), 2.12 (3H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.90 (2H, s), 7.06 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.38 (1H, dd, J=8.24, 2.04 Hz), 7.08-7.65 (3H, m), 7.71 (2H, d, J=8.36 Hz), 8.16 (1H, s)	486 (M++1), 154 (100)

Table 65

Ex.No.	Structure	Appear-ance	mp (°C)	IR (cm <sup>-1</sup> )	NMR (ppm)	FAB MS
235		yellow crystals	233-235	3168, 1675, 1642, 1544, 1321 (KBr) H <sub>2</sub> , 7.68 (2H, d, J=8.55 Hz), 7.46 (1H, d, J=8.55 Hz), 7.35 (2H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 8.16 (1H, s), 11.92 (1H, s)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.03 (3H, s), 2.17 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 144 (M++1), 154 (100)	
236		yellow crystals	130-131	1768, 1670, 1648, 1516, 1302 (KBr) H <sub>2</sub> , 7.39 (2H, s), 7.29-7.26 (1H, m), 7.20 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.38 (1H, dd, J=8.38, 1.44 Hz), 7.35 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, d, J=8.12 Hz), 8.15 (1H, dd, J=4.64, 1.64 Hz), 8.78-8.80 (1H, br s), 8.91 (1H, dd, J=8.12, 1.08 Hz)	2.02 (3H, s), 2.03 (3H, s), 2.14 (3H, s), 3.82 (2H, s), 6.96 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 411 (M++1), 154 (100)	
237		yellow crystals	199-201	3270, 1675, 1639, 1531, 1505, 1310 (KBr) H <sub>2</sub> , 7.31-7.35 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J=1.52 Hz), 8.18 (1H, dd, J=4.68, 1.64 Hz), 8.57 (1H, s, br s), 8.80 (1H, dd, J=8.16, 1.64 Hz), 11.32 (1H, s)	2.03 (3H, s), 2.04 (3H, s), 2.15 (3H, s), 3.85 (2H, s), 6.96 (1H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 411 (M++1), 154 (100)	
238		yellow crystals	245-247	3250, 2414, 1676, 1642, 1589, 1513, 1302 (KBr) H <sub>2</sub> , 7.28 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.31-7.30 (3H, m), 8.48 (2H, d, J=5.88 Hz), 10.58-10.59 (1H, br s), 11.16-11.18 (1H, br s)	1.95 (3H, s), 2.02 (3H, s), 3.78 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.44 Hz), 7.20 (1H, d, J=8.40 Hz), 7.31-7.30 (3H, m), 8.48 (2H, d, J=5.88 Hz), 10.58-10.59 (1H, br s), 11.16-11.18 (1H, br s), 377 (M++1), 154 (100)	

Experiment 1Effect on Human Lung Cancer-Derived Cell A549 (A549/NF- $\kappa$ BLuc) Containing Stably Introduced Luciferase Plasmid (pNF $\kappa$ B-Luc, Stratagene, U.S.A.) Regulated by NF- $\kappa$ B Binding Sequence

- 5 [0331] Using Lipofectamine (Lifetech Oriental, Tokyo), pNF $\kappa$ B-Luc and pSV2neo (Clontech, U.S.A.) were co-transfected into the A549 cell (ATCC CCL185) and G418 sulfate (1 mg/ml, Lifetech Oriental) was added to the culture medium to select cells containing stably introduced pNF $\kappa$ B-Luc A549/NF- $\kappa$ BLuc.
- 10 [0332] The compound obtained in Examples each was added to A549/NF- $\kappa$ BLuc and one hour after that, IL-1 $\beta$  capable of activating NF- $\kappa$ B was added. The incubation was further continued for 3 hours. As indexed by the luciferase activity, the compounds obtained in Examples were revealed to suppress the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B stimulated with of IL-1 $\beta$ . The IC<sub>50</sub> values thereof are shown in Table below.

NF- $\kappa$ B Inhibitory Activity (IC <sub>50</sub> ) of Substituted Benzoic Acid Derivatives:		
15	Example 57	29 $\mu$ M
20	Example 60	19 $\mu$ M
25	Example 61	31 $\mu$ M
30	Example 64	33 $\mu$ M
35	Example 65	37 $\mu$ M
40	Example 70	15 $\mu$ M
45	Example 71	36 $\mu$ M
50	Example 72	43 $\mu$ M
55	Example 73	31 $\mu$ M
	Example 76	7 $\mu$ M
	Example 77	35 $\mu$ M
	Example 78	57 $\mu$ M
	Example 79	27 $\mu$ M
	Example 80	82 $\mu$ M
	Example 82	84 $\mu$ M
	Example 84	63 $\mu$ M
	Example 85	65 $\mu$ M
	Example 86	27 $\mu$ M
	Example 87	19 $\mu$ M
	Example 89	45 $\mu$ M
	Example 92	49 $\mu$ M
	(HCl)	46 $\mu$ M
	Example 94	45 $\mu$ M
	Example 95	35 $\mu$ M
	(pTsOH)	51 $\mu$ M
	Example 104	29 $\mu$ M
	Example 106	70 $\mu$ M
	Example 107	84 $\mu$ M
	Example 108	67 $\mu$ M
	Example 109	46 $\mu$ M

## EP 1 314 712 A1

(continued)

NF-κB Inhibitory Activity (IC <sub>50</sub> ) of Substituted Benzoic Acid Derivatives:		
5	Example 110	34 μM
10	Example 111	25 μM
15	Example 112	14 μM
20	Example 114	48 μM
25	Example 115	36 μM
30	Example 116	17 μM
35	Example 117	20 μM
40	Example 118	8.3 μM
45	Example 119	13 μM
50	Example 120	1.7 μM
55	Example 121	64 μM
	Example 124	46 μM
	Example 125	19 μM
	Example 126	24 μM
	Example 127	24 μM
	Example 128	19 μM
	Example 130	59 μM
	Example 142	9 μg/ml
	Example 146	11 μg/ml
	Example 147	19 μg/ml
	Example 148	3 μg/ml
	Example 149	25 μg/ml
	Example 150	4 μg/ml
	Example 157	7 μg/ml
	Example 158	7 μg/ml
	Example 163	30 μg/ml
	Example 164	20 μg/ml
	Example 171	26 μg/ml
	Example 173	9 μg/ml
	Example 174	6 μg/ml
	Example 180	23 μg/ml
	Example 181	11 μg/ml
	Example 184	56 μg/ml
	Example 185	11 μg/ml
	Example 186	2 μg/ml
	Example 187	2 μg/ml
	Example 188	9 μg/ml
	Example 191	4 μg/ml

(continued)

NF-κB Inhibitory Activity ( $IC_{50}$ ) of Substituted Benzoic Acid Derivatives:		
5	Example 199	16 µg/ml
10	Example 200	17 µg/ml
15	Example 201	16 µg/ml
20	Example 202	20 µg/ml
25	Example 203	30 µg/ml
30	Example 204	47 µg/ml
35	Example 205	50 µg/ml
40	Example 206	87 µg/ml
	Example 207	98 µg/ml
	Example 208	19 µg/ml
	Example 214	10 µg/ml
	Example 216	10 µg/ml
	Example 220	66 µg/ml
	Example 221	46 µg/ml
	Example 222	77 µg/ml
	Example 223	81 µg/ml
	Example 224	24 µg/ml
	Example 225	24 µg/ml
	Example 226	19 µg/ml
	Example 227	20 µg/ml
	Example 228	64 µg/ml
	Example 229	59 µg/ml
	Example 235	5 µg/ml
	Example 237	5 µg/ml

Experiment 2Effect on in vivo Sepsis Model

[0333] A mixed solution of N-acetyl galactosamine (GalN, 20 mg, Sigma) and lipopolysaccharide (LPS, 5 µg, Sigma) was intraperitoneally administered as a stimulant to a 7-week-old C3H/HeN female mice and immediately thereafter, the compound of Example 112 suspended in a vehicle (0.5% hydroxypropyl cellulose (HPC), produced by Nippon Soda Co., Ltd.) was intraperitoneally administered to give a dose of 10 mg/kg, 30 mg/kg or 100 mg/kg. The TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels and the IL-1 $\beta$  mRNA levels in liver 60 minutes after the administration of stimulant each was measured by the real-time PCR method, and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels in plasma after 90 minutes were measured using the mouse TNF- $\alpha$  ELISA kit (Biosource). In the real-time PCR using PRISM7700 (PE Biosystems Japan) according to the protocol of PCR quantitative System (PE Biosystems Japan), mRNA was extracted from the liver and the TNF- $\alpha$  and IL-1 $\beta$  were detected with cDNA obtained by Superscript Preamplification System (Lifetech Orient) as a template. For the detection, the following primers and TagMan probes were used.

TNF- $\alpha$

5           Forward: CAT CTT CTC AAA ATT GGA GTG ACA A  
Reverse: TGG GAG TAG ACA AGG TAC AAC CC  
Probe: CAC GTC GTA GCA AAC CAC CAA GTG GA

10          IL-1 $\beta$

15          Forward: CAA CCA ACA AGT GAT ATT CTC CAT G  
Reverse: GAT CCA CAC TCT CCA GCT GCA  
Probe: CTG TGT AAT GAA AGA CGG CAC ACC CAC C

[0334] The RNA level in each sample was corrected by the expression level of glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) gene.

[0335] ELISA was performed according to the manual included in the kit. The comparison with the vehicle group was performed by the Dunnett's Multiple Comparison test using Stat-View (SAS Institute).

20 [0336] As shown in Fig. 1, in the vehicle group, the TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels in liver were markedly increased and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels in plasma were also increased. Furthermore, the IL-1 $\beta$  mRNA levels in liver were increased. On the other hand, in the group administered with the compound of Example 112, the TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA in liver and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels in plasma were suppressed dose dependently. Also, the IL-1 $\beta$  mRNA levels in liver were suppressed.

25          Experiment 3

Effect on Sepsis Model in Oral Administration

30 [0337] Similarly to Experiment 2, a mixed solution of GaIN (20 mg) and LPS (2  $\mu$ g) was intraperitoneally administered as a stimulant to a 7-week-old C3H/HeN female mice. Ten minutes before that, the compound of Example 112 or the compound of Example 157 each suspended in a vehicle (0.5% HPC) was orally administered to give a dose of 10 mg/kg, 30 mg/kg or 100 mg/kg. The TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels in liver 60 minutes after the administration of stimulant were measured by the real-time PCR method, and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels in plasma after 90 minutes were measured using the mouse TNF- $\alpha$  ELISA kit. The comparison with the vehicle group was performed by the Dunnett's Multiple Comparison test using Stat-View.

35 [0338] Also in the group where the compound of Example 112 (Fig. 2) or the compound of Example 157 (Fig. 3) was orally administered, the TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA levels in liver and the TNF- $\alpha$  levels in plasma were suppressed dose dependently.

40          Experiment 4

Effect on Acute Inflammation in Oral Administration Model

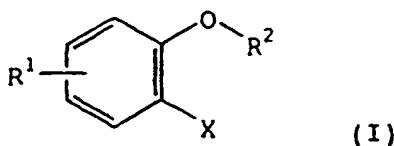
45 [0339] On the footpad of the right hind leg of a 5-week-old Wister male rat, 0.1 ml of 1 w/v%  $\lambda$ -carrageenin (Sigma) was subcutaneously administered. Immediately thereafter, the compound of Example 112 or the compound of Example 157 each suspended in a vehicle (0.5% HPC) was orally administered to give a dose of 100 mg/kg. As a positive control, indomethacin (sigma) was orally administered to give a dose of 10 mg/kg. The foot edema ratio was calculated according to the formula: (volume of foot 2 hours after administration of carrageenin - volume of foot before administration)/volume of foot before administration  $\times$  100, using a volume meter (TK-101, manufactured by Unicom). For the comparison between the vehicle group and the drug administered group, a variance test was performed by the F-test and thereafter, Student's t test was performed when the variance was equal, or Aspin-Welch's t test was performed when the variance was not equal.

50 [0340] As shown in Fig. 4, the compound of Example 112 and the compound of Example 157 significantly suppressed the acute inflammation (foot edema) caused by carrageenin through their oral administration.

55          Claims

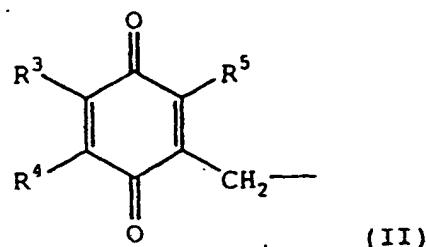
1. A novel substituted benzoic acid derivative represented by the following formula (I):

EP 1 314 712 A1

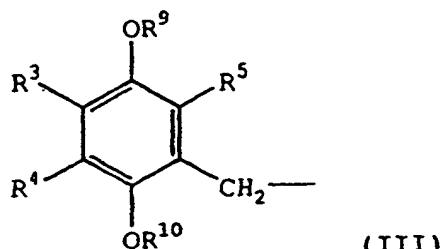


[wherein

R¹ is the following formula (II):



20 or the following formula (III):

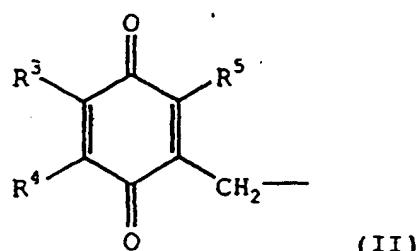


(wherein R³, R⁴ and R⁵ each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an alkoxy group having from 1 to 6 carbons, and R⁹ and R¹⁰ each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons);

40 R² represents a hydrogen atom, a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroarylalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons; and

45 X represents a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated].

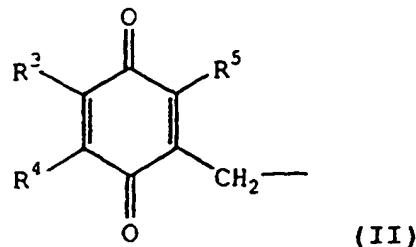
2. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to claim 1, wherein R¹ is the following formula (II):



(wherein R³ and R⁴ each independently represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl group or a methoxy group).

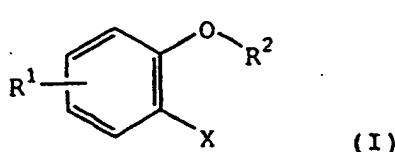
EP 1 314 712 A1

3. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R<sup>1</sup> is the following formula (II):

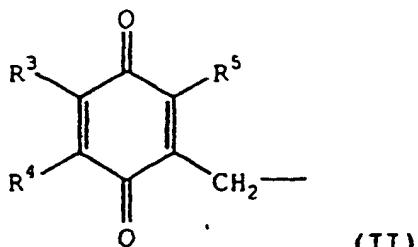


(wherein R<sup>5</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a methyl group).

- 15 4. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein R<sup>2</sup> is a hydrogen atom, a methyl group, an isopropyl group, a phenyl group, a 3-methoxyphenyl group, a 3-pyridyl group, a 4-pyridyl group, a benzyl group, a 3-pyridylmethyl group, a 4-pyridylmethyl group, an acetyl group, a carboxymethyl group, a methoxycarbonylmethyl group or tert-butoxycarbonylmethyl group.
- 20 5. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein X is a group -COOR<sup>6</sup> (wherein R<sup>6</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, or an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted)
- 25 6. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein X is a group -CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup> (wherein R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, or a heteroarylalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, or R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent a heterocyclic ring which may further contain 30 a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom, and/or a sulfur atom or may be condensed).
- 35 7. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein X is a group -CONR<sup>7</sup>R<sup>8</sup> (wherein R<sup>7</sup> and R<sup>8</sup>, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, represent a 5-to 8-membered nitrogen-containing heterocyclic ring which may contain from 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom and a sulfur atom, in addition to the carbon atom and the nitrogen atom which may be substituted, wherein the carbon atom or sulfur atom on the ring may be an oxide form).
- 40 8. The novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein in the following formula (I):

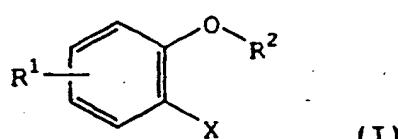


R<sup>1</sup> is the following formula (III):

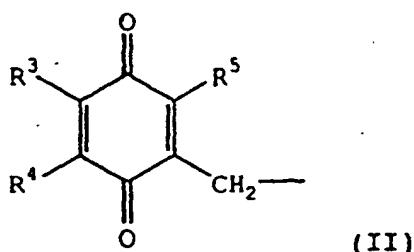


(wherein R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> each represents a methyl group or a methoxy group, and R<sup>5</sup> represents a methyl group); R<sup>2</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, a methyl group, an isopropyl group, a phenyl group, a 3-methoxyphenyl group, a 3-pyridyl group, a 4-pyridyl group, a benzyl group, a 3-pyridylmethyl group, a 4-pyridylmethyl group, an acetyl group, a carboxymethyl group, a methoxycarbonylmethyl group or a tert-butoxycarbonylmethyl group; and X represents a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated.

9. An NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor comprising the novel substituted benzoic acid derivative according to any one of claims 1 to 8 or a hydroquinone form or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof as an active ingredient.
  10. The NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor according to claim 9, which is an inhibitor of a gene expression of one or more substances selected from the group consisting of IL-1, TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-2, IL-6, IL-8, iNOS, granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, interferon- $\gamma$ , ICAM-1, VCAM-1, ELAM-1, major histocompatibility system class I, major histocompatibility system class II,  $\beta$ -2 microglobulin, immunoglobulin light chain, serum amyloid A, angiotensinogen, complement B, complement C4, c-myc, HIV, HTLV-1, SV-40, CMV and adenovirus.
  11. The NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor according to claim 9 or 10, which is a preventive or therapeutic agent for inflammatory diseases.
  12. The NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor according to claim 9 or 10, which is a preventive or therapeutic agent for autoimmune diseases.
  13. The NF- $\kappa$ B inhibitor according to claim 9 or 10, which is a preventive or therapeutic agent for viral diseases.
  14. A preventive or therapeutic agent for diseases caused by the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, comprising as an active ingredient a novel substituted benzoic acid derivative represented by the following formula (I):

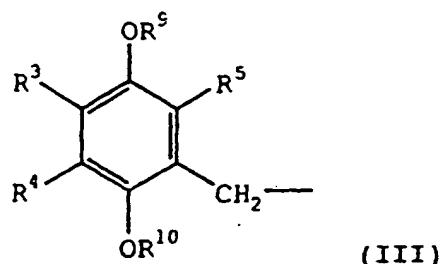


(wherein



or the following formula (III):

EP 1 314 712 A1



(wherein R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an alkoxy group having from 1 to 6 carbons, and R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons);

R<sup>2</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, a lower alkyl group having from 1 to 6 carbons, which may be substituted, an aryl group having from 6 to 12 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryl group having from 4 to 11 carbons, which may be substituted, an aralkyl group having from 7 to 14 carbons, which may be substituted, a heteroaryalkyl group having from 5 to 13 carbons, which may be substituted, or an acyl group having from 2 to 11 carbons; and

X represents a carboxyl group which may be esterified or amidated), or a hydroquinone form, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Fig. 1

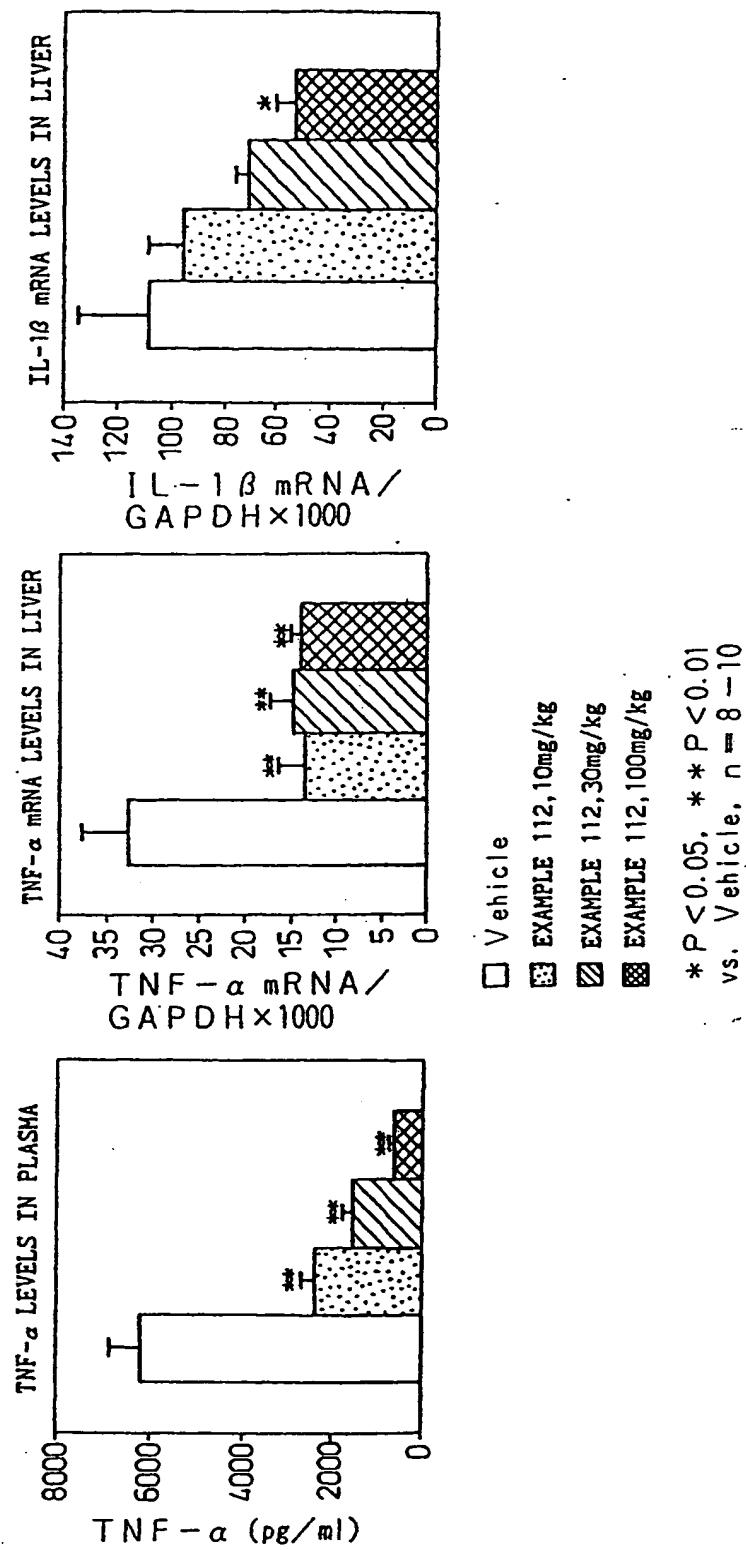


Fig. 2

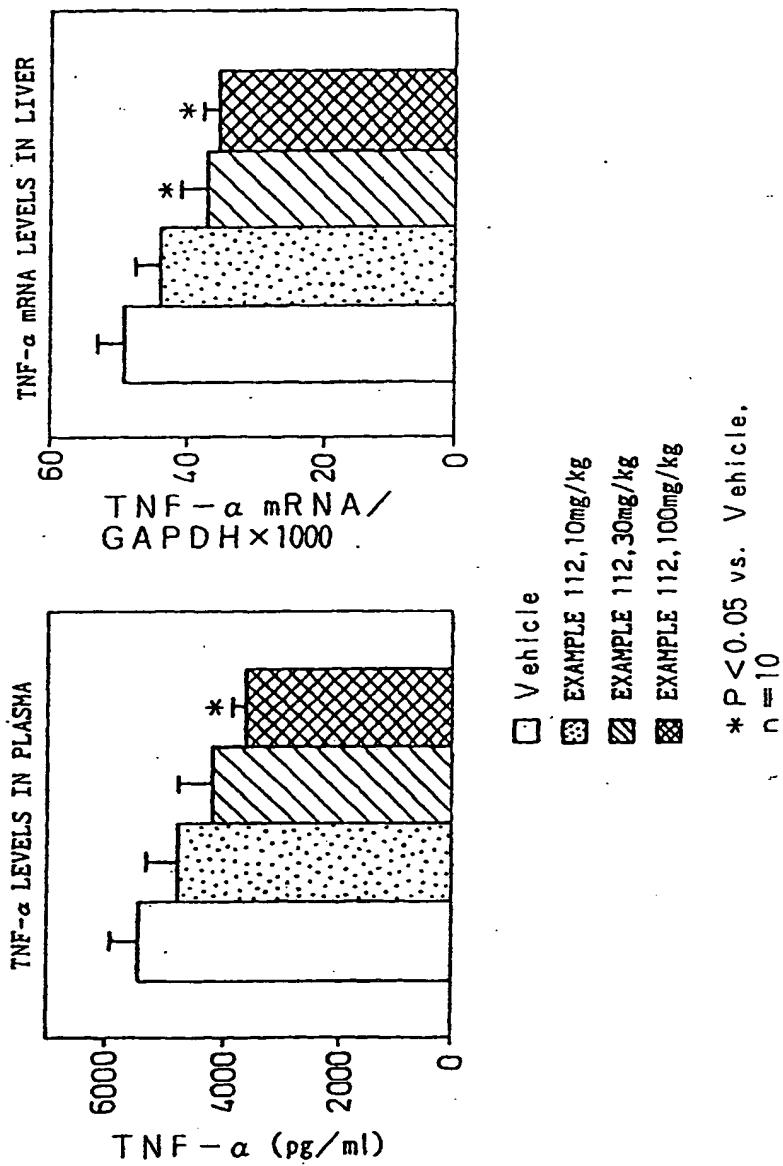
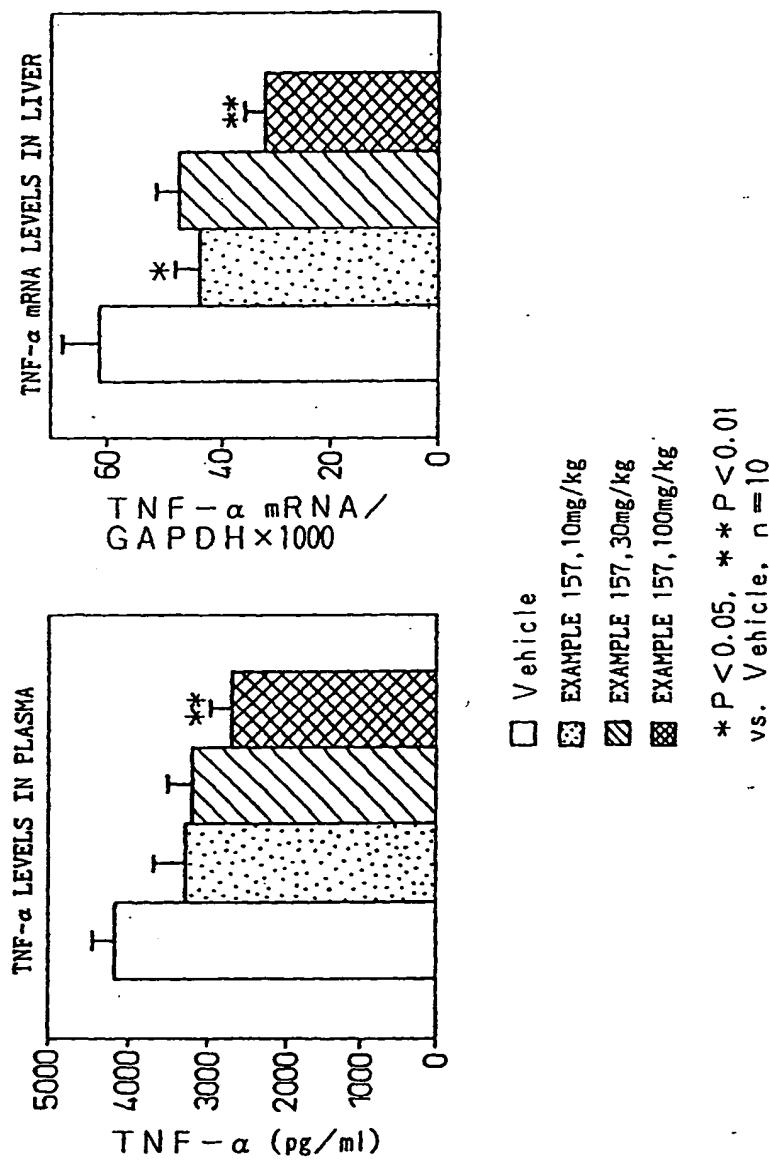
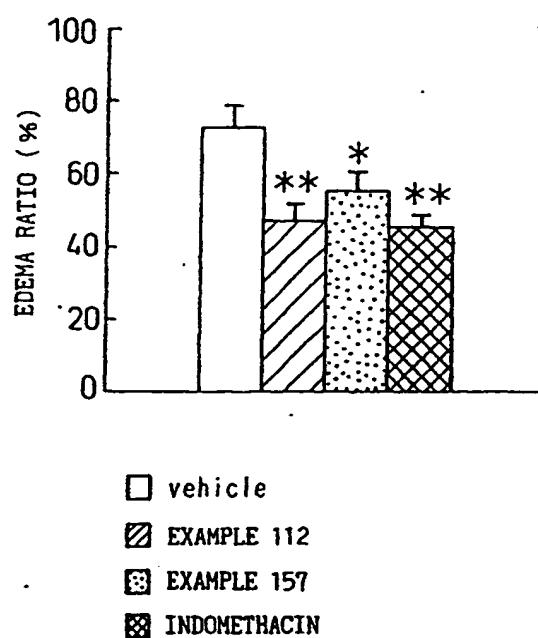


Fig. 3



EP 1 314 712 A1

Fig.4



<b>INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT</b>		International application No. PCT/JP02/03017
<b>A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT-MATTER</b> Int.Cl' C07C65/24, 65/40, 69/157, 69/94, 235/64, 255/24, 255/63, 317/40, C07D295/18, 215/08, 233/02, 213/30, 213/75, 211/16, 231/12, 239/47, A61K31/192, 31/216, 31/235, 31/4406, According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC		
<b>B. FIELDS SEARCHED</b> Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) Int.Cl' C07C65/24, 65/40, 69/157, 69/94, 235/64, 255/24, 255/63, 317/40, C07D295/18, 215/08, 233/02, 213/30, 213/75, 211/16, 231/12, 239/47, A61K31/192, 31/216, 31/235, 31/4406,		
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched		
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) CAPLUS (STN), CAOLD (STN), REGISTRY (STN)		
<b>C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT</b>		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X A	HANDER L. N. and WOOLIAS M., "Studies on Reductive Alkylation.", Aust. J. Chem., 1981, Vol.34, pages 2249 to 2252; compounds 4, 5	1, 4, 5 2, 3, 6-14
A	JP 7-291859 A (Eisai Co., Ltd.), 07 November, 1995 (07.11.95), Claims (Family: none)	1-14
A	EP 955372 A2 (Suntory Ltd.), 10 November, 1999 (10.11.99), Claims; Fig. 11 ↳ JP 11-266872 A      & US 6156516 A	1-14
A	WO 99/48491 A1 (Suntory Ltd.), 30 September, 1999 (30.09.99), Claims ↳ EP 1008346 A1	1-14
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. <input type="checkbox"/> See patent family annex.		
Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other prior art statement (as specified) "U" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "T" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed		
Date of the actual completion of the international search 12 June, 2002 (12.06.02)	Date of mailing of the international search report 25 June, 2002 (25.06.02)	
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ Japanese Patent Office	Authorized officer	
Facsimile No.	Telephone No.	

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/JP02/03017

Continuation of A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER  
(International Patent Classification (IPC))

Int.Cl' 31/4409, 31/4453, 31/4545, 31/47, 31/4709, 31/5377, 31/603,  
31/167, 31/609, 31/625, 31/277, 31/616, 31/5375, 31/44, 31/445,  
31/415, 31/506, A61P29/00, 31/12, 37/00, 43/00

(According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both  
national classification and IPC)

Continuation of B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum Documentation Searched(International Patent Classification (IPC))

Int.Cl' 31/4409, 31/4453, 31/4545, 31/47, 31/4709, 31/5377, 31/603,  
31/167, 31/609, 31/625, 31/277, 31/616, 31/5375, 31/44, 31/445,  
31/415, 31/506, A61P29/00, 31/12, 37/00, 43/00

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by  
classification symbols)

EP 1 314 712 A1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/JP02/03017

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	JP 4-226937 A (Suntory Ltd.), 17 August, 1992 (17.08.92), Claims (Family: none)	1-14
A	JP 62-286949 A (Suntory Ltd.), 12 December, 1987 (12.12.87), Claims (Family: none)	1-14

Form PCT/ISA/210 (continuation of second sheet) (July 1998)

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- BLACK BORDERS**
- IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- OTHER:** \_\_\_\_\_

### **IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**